

Forms & Instructions

# California 540 & 540A

## 2010 Personal Income Tax Booklet

**Members of the  
Franchise Tax Board**

John Chiang, Chair  
Betty T. Yee, Member  
Ana J. Matosantos, Member

F  
R  
A  
N  
C  
H  
I  
S  
E  
  
T  
A  
X  
  
B  
O  
A  
R  
D

COVER GRAPHICS OMITTED FOR DOWNLOADING SPEED

# Table of Contents

Important Due Dates . . . . .	2	<b>Form 540</b> , California Resident Income Tax Return . . . . .	27
Do I Have to File? . . . . .	3	<b>Schedule CA (540)</b> , California Adjustments — Residents . . . . .	31
What's New and Other Important Information for 2010 . . . . .	4	<b>Schedule D (540)</b> , California Capital Gain or Loss Adjustment . . . . .	33
Which Form Should I Use? . . . . .	5	<b>FTB 3885A</b> , Depreciation and Amortization Adjustments . . . . .	35
<b>Instructions for Form 540/540A</b> . . . . .	7	<b>FTB 3519</b> , Payment for Automatic Extension for Individuals . . . . .	37
Nonrefundable Renter's Credit Qualification Record . . . . .	18	<b>Form 540-ES</b> , Estimated Tax for Individuals . . . . .	38
Additional Information . . . . .	19	<b>Instructions for Form 540-ES</b> . . . . .	41
Frequently Asked Questions . . . . .	20	<b>Instructions for Schedule CA (540)</b> . . . . .	43
Credit Chart . . . . .	21	<b>FTB 3506</b> , Child and Dependent Care Expenses Credit . . . . .	51
Voluntary Contribution Fund Descriptions . . . . .	22	<b>Instructions for FTB 3506</b> . . . . .	53
How To Get California Tax Information . . . . .	23	2010 California Tax Table . . . . .	57
Privacy Notice . . . . .	23	2010 California Tax Rate Schedules . . . . .	62
<b>Form 540A</b> , California Resident Income Tax Return . . . . .	25	Automated Phone Service . . . . .	63

## Important Due Dates

When the due date falls on a weekend or holiday, the deadline to file and pay without penalty is extended to the next business day.

April 15, 2011**	Last day to file and pay the 2010 amount you owe to avoid penalties and interest. * See form FTB 3519 on page 37 for more information. *If you are living or traveling outside the United States on April 15, 2011, the due dates for filing your tax return and paying your tax are different. See form FTB 3519 on page 37 for more information. **Due to the federal Emancipation Day holiday on April 15, 2011, tax returns filed and payments received on April 18, 2011, will be considered timely.
October 17, 2011	Last day to file or e-file your 2010 return to avoid penalties and interest computed from the original due date of April 15, 2011.
April 15, 2011* June 15, 2011 September 15, 2011 January 17, 2012	Due dates for 2011 estimated tax payments. Generally, you do not have to make estimated tax payments if your California withholding in each payment period totals 90% of your required annual payment. Also, you do not have to make estimated tax payments if you will pay enough through withholding to keep the amount you owe with your tax return under \$500 (\$250 if married/registered domestic partner (RDP) filing separately). However, if you do not pay enough tax either through withholding or by making estimated tax payments, you may have an underpayment penalty. See Form 540-ES instructions on page 41 for more information. *Due to the federal Emancipation Day holiday on April 15, 2011, tax returns filed and payments received on April 18, 2011, will be considered timely.

### \$\$\$ for You

**Earned Income Tax Credit (EITC)** – EITC reduces your federal tax obligation, or allows a refund if no federal tax is due. You may qualify if:

- You earned less than \$43,352 (\$48,362 if married filing jointly) and have qualifying children.
- You have no qualifying children and you earned less than \$13,460 (\$18,470 if married filing jointly).

Call the Internal Revenue Service (IRS) at 800.829.4477, when instructed enter topic **601**, see the federal income tax booklet, or go to the IRS website at [irs.gov](http://irs.gov) and search for **eitc assistant**. Currently, no comparable state credit exists.

**Refund of Excess State Disability Insurance (SDI)** – If you worked for at least two employers during 2010 who together paid you more than \$93,316 in wages, you may qualify for a refund of excess SDI. See the instructions on page 13.

### Common Errors and How to Prevent Them

Help us process your tax return quickly and accurately. When we find an error, it requires us to stop to verify the information on the tax return, which slows processing. The most common errors consist of:

- Claiming the wrong amount of estimated tax payments
- Claiming the wrong amount of standard deduction or itemized deductions
- Making tax computation errors
- Calculating the wrong amount of total credits

To avoid errors and help process your tax return faster, use these helpful hints when preparing your tax return.

#### Claiming estimated tax payments:

- Verify the amount of estimated tax payments claimed on your tax return matches what you sent to the Franchise Tax Board (FTB) for that year. Go to [ftb.ca.gov](http://ftb.ca.gov) and search for **myftb account** to view your total estimated tax payments before you file your tax return.
- Verify the overpayment amount from your 2009 tax return you requested to be applied to your 2010 estimated tax.
- If the FTB records do not match the amount of estimated tax payments claimed, a "Return Information Notice" will be sent explaining the difference.

#### Claiming standard deduction or itemized deductions:

- See Form 540/540A, line 18 instructions and worksheets for the amount of standard deduction or itemized deductions you can claim.

#### Computing your tax:

- Verify the total tax amount on Form 540/540A, line 64 is calculated correctly.
- Go to [ftb.ca.gov](http://ftb.ca.gov) and search for **tax calculator** to compute your tax with the tax calculator or with the tax tables.
- Locate the correct tax amount from the tax table (page 57) and transfer it to your tax return correctly.
- Verify any affected schedule to ensure that the total tax amount is correctly transferred over.

#### Calculating total credits:

- Verify the total credits on Form 540/540A, line 47 to ensure the amount is calculated correctly.

By using the helpful hints above, you assist in preventing delays in processing your tax return and unnecessary account adjustments.

# Do I Have to File?

## Steps to Determine Filing Requirement

**Step 1:** Is your gross income (all income received from all sources in the form of money, goods, property, and services that are not exempt from tax) more than the amount shown in the California Gross Income chart below for your filing status, age, and number of dependents? If yes, you have a filing requirement. If no, go to Step 2.

**Step 2:** Is your adjusted gross income (federal adjusted gross income from all sources reduced or increased by all California income adjustments) more than the amount shown in the California Adjusted Gross Income chart below for your filing

status, age, and number of dependents? If yes, you have a filing requirement. If no, go to Step 3.

**Step 3:** If your income is less than the amounts on the chart you may still have a filing requirement. See "Requirements for Children with Investment Income" and "Other Situations When You Must File" on this page. Do those instructions apply to you? If yes, you have a filing requirement. If no, go to Step 4.

**Step 4:** Are you married/registered domestic partner (RDP) filing separately with separate property income? If no, you do not have a filing requirement. If yes, prepare a tax return. If you owe tax, you have a filing requirement.

On 12/31/10, my filing status was:	and on 12/31/10, my age was: (If your 65th birthday is on January 1, 2011, you are considered to be age 65 on December 31, 2010)	California Gross Income			California Adjusted Gross Income		
		Dependents			Dependents		
		0	1	2 or more	0	1	2 or more
Single or Head of household	Under 65 65 or older	14,754 19,704	18,054 22,179	20,529 24,159	11,803 16,753	15,103 19,228	17,578 21,208
Married/RDP filing jointly Married/RDP filing separately (The income of both spouses/RDPs must be combined; both spouses/RDPs may be required to file a tax return even if only one spouse/RDP had income over the amounts listed.)	Under 65 (both spouses/RDPs) 65 or older (one spouse/RDP) 65 or older (both spouses/RDPs)	29,508 34,458 39,408	32,808 36,933 41,883	35,283 38,913 43,863	23,607 28,557 33,507	26,907 31,032 35,982	29,382 33,012 37,962
Qualifying widow(er)	Under 65 65 or older		18,054 22,179	20,529 24,159		15,103 19,228	17,578 21,208
Dependent of another person Any filing status	Any age	More than your standard deduction (Use the California Standard Deduction Worksheet for Dependents on page 9 to figure your standard deduction.)					

## Requirements for Children with Investment Income

For taxable years beginning on or after January 1, 2010, California law conforms to federal law which allows parents' election to report a child's interest and dividend income from children under age 19 or a student under age 24 on their tax return. For each child under age 19 or student under age 24 who received more than \$1,900 of investment income in 2010, complete Form 540 and form FTB 3800, Tax Computation for Certain Children with Investment Income, to figure the tax on a separate Form 540 for your child.

If you qualify, you may elect to report your child's income of \$9,500 or less (but not less than \$950) on your tax return by completing form FTB 3803, Parents' Election to Report Child's Interest and Dividends. To make this election, your child's income must be **only** from interest and/or dividends. To get form FTB 3800 or FTB 3803, see "Order Forms and Publications" on page 63 or go to [ftb.ca.gov](http://ftb.ca.gov).

## Other Situations When You Must File

If you have a tax liability for 2010 or owe any of the following taxes for 2010, you must file Form 540.

- Tax on a lump-sum distribution.
- Tax on a qualified retirement plan including an Individual Retirement Arrangement (IRA) or an Archer Medical Savings Account (MSA).
- Tax for children under age 19 or student under age 24 who have investment income greater than \$1,900 (see paragraph above).
- Alternative minimum tax.
- Recapture taxes.
- Deferred tax on certain installment obligations.
- Tax on an accumulation distribution from a trust.

## Filing Status

Use the same filing status for California that you used for your federal income tax return, unless you are in a same-sex marriage or a registered domestic partnership (RDP). If you are a same-sex married individual or an RDP and file single for federal, you must file married/RDP filing jointly or married/RDP filing separately for California. If you are a same-sex married individual or an RDP and file head of household for federal purposes, you may file head of household for California purposes only if you meet the requirements to be considered unmarried or considered not in a domestic partnership.

**Exception:** If you file a joint tax return for federal purposes, you may file separately for California if either spouse was:

- An active member of the United States armed forces or any auxiliary military branch during 2010.
- A nonresident for the entire year and had no income from California sources during 2010.

**Community Property States:** If the spouse earning the California source income is domiciled in a community property state, community income will be split equally between the spouses. Both spouses will have California source income and they will not qualify for the nonresident spouse exception.

If you had no federal filing requirement, use the same filing status for California that you would have used to file a federal income tax return.

If you filed a joint tax return and either you or your spouse/RDP was a nonresident for 2010, file the Long or Short Form 540NR, California Nonresident or Part-Year Resident Income Tax Return.

### Single

You are single if **any** of the following was true on December 31, 2010:

- You were not married or an RDP.
- You were divorced under a final decree of divorce, legally separated under a final decree of legal separation, or terminated your registered domestic partnership.
- You were widowed before January 1, 2010, and did not remarry or enter into another registered domestic partnership in 2010.

### Married/RDP Filing Jointly

You may file married/RDP filing jointly if **any** of the following is true:

- You were married or an RDP as of December 31, 2010, even if you did not live with your spouse/RDP at the end of 2010.
- Your spouse/RDP died in 2010 and you did not remarry or enter into another registered domestic partnership in 2010.
- Your spouse/RDP died in 2011 before you filed a 2010 return.

### Married/RDP Filing Separately

- Community property rules apply to the division of income if you use the married/RDP filing separately status. For more information, get FTB Pub. 1031, Guidelines for Determining Resident Status, FTB Pub. 737, Tax Information for Registered Domestic Partners, FTB Pub. 776, Tax Information for Same-Sex Married Couples, FTB Pub. 1051A, Guidelines for Married/RDP Filing Separate Returns, or FTB Pub. 1032, Tax Information for Military Personnel. See "Order Forms and Publications" on page 63.
- You cannot claim a personal exemption credit for your spouse/RDP even if your spouse/RDP had no income, is not filing a tax return, and is not claimed as a dependent on another person's tax return.
- You may be able to file as head of household if your child lived with you and you lived apart from your spouse/RDP during the entire last six months of 2010.

### Head of Household

For the specific requirements that must be met to qualify for head of household filing status, get FTB Pub. 1540, California Head of Household Filing Status. In general, head of household filing status is for unmarried individuals and certain married individuals or RDPs living apart who provide a home for a specified

(continued on next page)

# Do I Have to File? *(continued)*

relative. You may be entitled to use head of household filing status if all of the following apply:

- You were unmarried and not in a registered domestic partnership, or you met the requirements to be considered unmarried or considered not in a registered domestic partnership on December 31, 2010.
- You paid more than one-half the cost of keeping up your home for the year in 2010.
- For more than half the year, your home was the main home for you and one of the specified relatives who by law can qualify you for head of household filing status.
- You were not a nonresident alien at any time during the year.

For a child to qualify as your foster child for head of household purposes, the child must either be placed with you by an authorized placement agency or by order of a court.

For more information, get FTB Pub. 1540 at [ftb.ca.gov](http://ftb.ca.gov) or see code **934** on page 63 to order FTB Pub.1540 by telephone.

## Qualifying Widow(er) with Dependent Child

Fill in the circle on Form 540/540A, line 5 and use the joint return tax rates for 2010 if **all** five of the following apply:

- Your spouse/RDP died in 2008 or 2009 and you did not remarry or enter into another registered domestic partnership in 2010.
- You have a child, stepchild, adopted child, or foster child whom you claim as a dependent.
- This child lived in your home for all of 2010. Temporary absences, such as for vacation or school, count as time lived in the home.
- You paid over half the cost of keeping up your home for this child.
- You could have filed a joint tax return with your spouse/RDP the year he or she died, even if you actually did not do so.

# What's New and Other Important Information for 2010

## Differences between California and Federal Law

In general, for taxable years beginning on or after January 1, 2010, California law conforms to the Internal Revenue Code (IRC) as of January 1, 2009. However, there are continuing differences between California and federal law. When California conforms to federal tax law changes, we do not always adopt all of the changes made at the federal level. For more information, go to [ftb.ca.gov](http://ftb.ca.gov) and search for **conformity**. Additional information can be found in FTB Pub. 1001, Supplemental Guidelines to California Adjustments, the instructions for California Schedule CA (540 or 540NR), and the Business Entity tax booklets.

The instructions provided with California tax forms are a summary of California tax law and are only intended to aid taxpayers in preparing their state income tax returns. We include information that is most useful to the greatest number of taxpayers in the limited space available. It is not possible to include all requirements of the California Revenue and Taxation Code (R&TC) in the tax booklets. Taxpayers should not consider the tax booklets as authoritative law.

**Conformity** – For updates regarding the following federal acts, go to [ftb.ca.gov](http://ftb.ca.gov) and search for **conformity**.

- Health Care and Education Reconciliation Act of 2010.
- Patient Protection and Affordable Care Act.
- Small Business Jobs Act of 2010.

## 2010 Tax Law Changes/What's New

**Net Operating Loss** – For taxable years beginning in 2010 and 2011, California suspended the net operating loss (NOL) carryover deduction. Taxpayers may continue to compute and carryover NOLs during the suspension period. However, taxpayers with modified adjusted gross income of less than \$300,000 or with disaster loss carryovers are not affected by the NOL suspension rules.

Also, California modified the NOL carryback provision. For more information, see form FTB 3805V, Net Operating Loss (NOL) Computation and NOL and Disaster Loss Limitations — Individuals, Estates, and Trusts.

**Mortgage Forgiveness Debt Relief Extended** – California law conforms, with modifications, to federal mortgage forgiveness debt relief for discharges occurring on or after January 1, 2009. Federal law limits the amount of qualified principal residence indebtedness to \$2,000,000 (\$1,000,000 for married filing separate). See federal Publication 544, Sales and Other Disposition of Assets, and federal Publication 4681, Canceled Debts, Foreclosures, Repossessions, and Abandonment, for more information. California law limits the amount of qualified principal residence indebtedness to \$800,000 (\$400,000 for married/RDP filing separate) and debt relief to \$500,000 (\$250,000 for married/RDP filing separate).

**Hokie Spirit Memorial Fund Exclusion** – California law conforms to federal law to exclude from income any amount received from the Hokie Spirit Memorial Fund for the events at Virginia Polytechnic Institute and State University on April 16, 2007.

**Income Exclusion of Federal Energy Grants** – California law conforms to federal law to exclude from income any federal energy grants provided in lieu of federal energy credits.

**Charitable Contributions for 2010 Haiti Earthquake Disaster** – California law conforms to federal law which allows a 2009 charitable contribution deduction for cash contributions made after January 11, 2010, and before March 1, 2010, for the relief of victims in areas affected by the earthquake in Haiti on January 12, 2010.

**Tax Computation for Certain Children with Investment Income** – For taxable years beginning on or after January 1, 2010, California conforms to the provision

of the Small Business and Work Opportunity Tax Act of 2007 which increased the age of children to 18 and under or a student under age 24 for elections made by parents reporting their child's interest and dividends.

**Income Exclusion for In-Home Supportive Services (IHSS) Supplementary Payments** – For taxable years beginning on or after January 1, 2010, California law allows an exclusion from gross income for IHSS supplementary payments received by IHSS providers.

**New Home/First-Time Buyer Credit** – To claim the New Home/First-Time Buyer Credit of 2010 you must have received a Certificate of Allocation from the FTB. The credits were available if you purchased a qualified principal residence on or after May 1, 2010, and on or before December 31, 2010. Additionally, the New Home Credit is available if you purchase a qualified principal residence on or after January 1, 2011, and before August 1, 2011, pursuant to an enforceable contract executed on or before December 31, 2010. For more information, go to [ftb.ca.gov](http://ftb.ca.gov) and search for **home credit** or get FTB Pub. 3549, New Home/First-Time Buyer Credit.

**Backup Withholding** – Beginning on or after January 1, 2010, with certain limited exceptions, payers that are required to withhold and remit backup withholding to the IRS are also required to withhold and remit to the FTB. The California backup withholding rate is 7% of the payment. For California purposes, dividends, interests, and any financial institutions release of loan funds made in the normal course of business are exempt from backup withholding.

If the payee has backup withholding, the payee must contact the FTB to provide a valid Taxpayer Identification Number, which is either the social security number (SSN) or the individual taxpayer identification number (ITIN), before filing the tax return. Failure to provide the SSN or ITIN may result in a denial of the backup withholding credit. For more information, go to [ftb.ca.gov](http://ftb.ca.gov) and search for **backup withholding**.

**Natural Heritage Preservation Credit** – The funding for the Natural Heritage Preservation Credit is available beginning January 1, 2010, until June 30, 2015.

**Same-Sex Marriages Outside the State of California** – On October 11, 2009, the Governor signed Senate Bill 54, which provides that a marriage between two persons who have entered into a same-sex marriage outside the State of California prior to November 5, 2008, that was valid by the laws of the jurisdiction in which the marriage was contracted, is valid in California. The bill also provides that a marriage between two persons who have entered into a same-sex marriage outside the State of California on or after November 5, 2008, that was valid by the laws of the jurisdiction in which the marriage was contracted have the same rights and responsibilities as spouses with the sole exception of the designation of "marriage."

Consequently, beginning in taxable year 2010, persons who have entered into a same-sex marriage outside the State of California that is valid according to the laws of the jurisdiction in which the marriage was contracted must file their California income tax return using either the joint or separate filing status. For more information, get FTB Pub. 776, Tax Information for Same-Sex Married Couples, or go to [ftb.ca.gov](http://ftb.ca.gov) and search for **same sex married couples**.

**Voluntary Contributions** – For taxable years beginning on or after January 1, 2010, you may contribute to the following new funds:

- Arts Council Fund
- CA Police Activities League (CALPAL) Fund
- CA Veterans Homes Fund
- Safely Surrendered Baby Fund

*(continued on page 6)*

# Which Form Should I Use?



e-file and you won't have to decide which form to use! The software will select the correct form for you.

## Were you and your spouse/RDP residents during the entire year 2010?

**Yes.** Check the chart below to see which form to use.

**No.** Use the Long or Short Form 540NR. To download or order the California Nonresident or Part-Year Resident Income Tax Booklet, go to [ftb.ca.gov](http://ftb.ca.gov) or see page 23, "Where to Get Income Tax Forms and Publications."

	<b>Form 540 2EZ</b> Form not included in this booklet. If you qualify to use Form 540 2EZ, see "Where To Get Income Tax Forms and Publications" on page 23 to download or order this form.	<b>Form 540A</b>	<b>Form 540</b>
<b>Filing Status</b>	Single, married/RDP filing jointly, head of household, qualifying widow(er)	Any filing status	Any filing status
<b>Dependents</b>	0-3 allowed	All dependents you are entitled to claim	All dependents you are entitled to claim
<b>Amount of Income</b>	Total income of: • \$100,000 or less if single or head of household • \$200,000 or less if married/RDP filing jointly or qualifying widow(er) You cannot use Form 540 2EZ if you (or your spouse/RDP) can be claimed as a dependent by another taxpayer, and your TOTAL income is less than or equal to \$11,220 if single; \$22,490 if married/RDP filing jointly or qualifying widow(er); or \$15,290 if head of household.	Any amount of income	Any amount of income
<b>Sources of Income</b>	Only income from: • Wages, salaries, and tips • Taxable interest, dividends, and pensions • Taxable scholarship and fellowship grants (only if reported on Form(s) W-2) • Capital gains from mutual funds (reported on Form 1099DIV, box 2a only) • Unemployment compensation reported on Form 1099-G • Paid Family Leave Insurance • U.S. social security benefits • Tier 1 and tier 2 railroad retirement payments	Only income from: • Wages, salaries, and tips • Interest and dividends • Taxable scholarship and fellowship grants • Capital gains from mutual funds (reported on Form 1099DIV, box 2a only) • Unemployment compensation reported on Form 1099-G • Paid Family Leave Insurance • U.S. social security benefits • Tier 1 and tier 2 railroad retirement payments • Fully and partially taxable IRA distributions, pensions, and annuities • Alimony	All sources of income
<b>Adjustments to Income</b>	No adjustments to income	Allowed if the amount is the same as your federal adjustments to income. If you claimed educator expenses or the tuition and fees deduction, do not file Form 540A. Instead file Form 540.	All adjustments to income
<b>Standard Deduction</b>	Allowed	Allowed	Allowed
<b>Itemized Deductions</b>	No itemized deductions	Allowed if the amount is the same as your federal itemized deductions (except for state, local, and foreign taxes paid)	All itemized deductions
<b>Payments</b>	Only withholding shown on Form(s) W-2 and 1099-R	• Only withholding shown on Form(s) W-2 and 1099-R • Estimated tax payments • Payments made with extension • Excess State Disability Insurance (SDI) or Voluntary Plan Disability Insurance (VPDI)	• Withholding from all sources • Estimated tax payments • Payments made with extension • Excess State Disability Insurance (SDI) or Voluntary Plan Disability Insurance (VPDI)
<b>Tax Credits</b>	• Personal exemption credit • Senior exemption credit • Up to three dependent exemption credits • Nonrefundable renter's credit	• Personal exemption credit • Senior exemption credit • Blind exemption credit • Dependent exemption credit • Nonrefundable renter's credit • Child and Dependent Care Expenses Credit	All tax credits
<b>Other Taxes</b>	Only tax computed using the 540 2EZ Table	• Tax computed using the tax table or tax rate schedules • Mental Health Services Tax	All taxes

If you qualify to use 540 2EZ or 540A, you may be eligible to use CalFile. Visit [ftb.ca.gov](http://ftb.ca.gov) and search for **calfile**. It's fast, easy, and free.



If you don't qualify for CalFile, you qualify for e-file. Go to [ftb.ca.gov](http://ftb.ca.gov) and search for **efile options**.

# What's New and Other Important Information for 2010 *(continued from page 4)*

**San Bruno Explosion and Fire 2010** – For tax treatment information for victims of the explosion and fire in San Bruno county that occurred on September 9, 2010, get FTB Pub. 1034, Disaster Loss How to Claim a State Tax Deduction.

**Kern Wildfires 2010** – For tax treatment information for victims of wildfires in Kern county that occurred in July 2010, get FTB Pub. 1034.

**Baja California Earthquake 2010** – For tax treatment information for victims of the earthquake in Imperial county that occurred on April 4, 2010, get FTB Pub. 1034.

**California Winter Storms 2010** – For tax treatment information for victims of winter storms in Calaveras, Imperial, Los Angeles, Orange, Riverside, San Bernardino, San Francisco, and Siskiyou counties that occurred from January 17, 2010, through February 6, 2010, get FTB Pub. 1034.

**Humboldt Earthquake 2010** – For tax treatment information for victims of the earthquake in Humboldt county that occurred on January 9, 2010, get FTB Pub. 1034.

**California Wildfires 2009** – For tax treatment information for victims of wildfires in Los Angeles, Monterey, and Placer counties that occurred in August 2009, get FTB Pub. 1034.

## Other Important Information

**Mandatory Electronic Payments** – You are required to remit all your payments electronically once you make an estimate or extension payment exceeding \$20,000 or you file an original tax return with a total tax liability over \$80,000 for any taxable year that begins on or after January 1, 2009. Once you meet this threshold, all subsequent payments regardless of amount, tax type, or taxable year must be remitted electronically. The first payment that would trigger the mandatory e-pay requirement does not have to be made electronically. Individuals that do not send the payment electronically will be subject to a one percent noncompliance penalty.

You can request a waiver from mandatory e-pay if one or more of the following is true:

- You have not made an estimated tax or extension payment in excess of \$20,000 during the current or previous taxable year.
- Your total tax liability reported for the previous taxable year did not exceed \$80,000.
- The amount you paid is not representative of your total tax liability.

Electronic payments can be made using Web Pay on FTB's website, electronic funds withdrawal (EFW) as part of the e-file return, or your credit card. For more information or to obtain the waiver form, go to [ftb.ca.gov](http://ftb.ca.gov) and search for **mandatory e-pay**.

**Estimated Tax Payments** – Installments due for each taxable year beginning on or after January 1, 2010, shall be 30% of the required annual payment for the 1st required installment, 40% of the required annual payment for the 2nd required installment, no installment is due for the 3rd required installment, and 30% of the required annual payment for the 4th required installment.

Taxpayers with a tax liability less than \$500 (\$250 for married/RDP filing separately) do not need to make estimated tax payments.

**Registered Domestic Partners (RDP)** – Under California law, RDPs must file their California income tax return using either the married/RDP filing jointly or married/RDP filing separately filing status. RDPs have the same legal benefits, protections, and responsibilities as married couples unless otherwise specified.

If you entered into a same sex legal union in another state, other than a marriage, and that union has been determined to be substantially equivalent to a California registered domestic partnership, you are required to file a California income tax return using either the married/RDP filing jointly or married/RDP filing separately filing status.

For purposes of California income tax, references to a spouse, husband, or wife also refer to a California RDP, unless otherwise specified. When we use the initials RDP they refer to both a California registered domestic "partner" and a California registered domestic "partnership," as applicable. For more information on RDPs, get FTB Pub. 737, Tax Information for Registered Domestic Partners.

**Same-Sex Married Couples** – Married couples must file their California income tax returns using either the married/RDP filing jointly or married/RDP filing separately filing status. Same-sex couple marriages performed in California after 5:00 pm on June 16, 2008, and before November 5, 2008, are valid marriages for California purposes.

Beginning in taxable year 2010, persons who have entered into a same-sex marriage outside the State of California that is valid according to the laws of the jurisdiction in which the marriage was contracted must file their California income tax return using either the joint or separate filing status. For more information, get FTB Pub 776, Tax Information for Same-Sex Married Couples or go to [ftb.ca.gov](http://ftb.ca.gov) and search for **same sex married couples**.

**Direct Deposit Refund** – You can request a direct deposit refund on your tax return whether you e-file or file a paper tax return. Be sure to fill in the routing and account numbers carefully and double-check the numbers for accuracy to avoid it being rejected by your bank.

**ReadyReturn** – If your filing status is single or head of household and your income is only from wages, you may qualify for ReadyReturn. It simplifies the filing process by pre-filing a tax return with information the state already has. For more information and to see if you qualify, go to [ftb.ca.gov](http://ftb.ca.gov) and search for **readyreturn** or call 800.338.0505.

**Withholding on California Real Estate** – For transactions occurring on or after January 1, 2007, that require withholding, a seller of California real estate may elect an alternative to withholding 3 1/3% (.0333) of the total sales price. The seller may elect an alternative withholding amount based on the maximum tax rate for individuals, corporations, or banks and financial corporations, as applied to the gain on the sale. The seller is required to certify under penalty of perjury the alternative withholding amount to the FTB. For installment sales occurring on or after January 1, 2009, the buyer is required to withhold on each installment sale payment if the sale of California real property is structured as an installment sale.

**Tax Shelter** – If the individual was involved in a reportable transaction, including a listed transaction, the individual may have a disclosure requirement. Attach federal Form 8886, Reportable Transaction Disclosure Statement, to the back of the California tax return along with any other supporting schedules. If this is the first time the reportable transaction is disclosed on the tax return, send a duplicate copy of the federal Form 8886 to the address below. The FTB may impose penalties if the individual fails to file federal Form 8886, or fails to provide any other required information. A material advisor is required to provide a reportable transaction number to all taxpayers and material advisors for whom the material advisor acts as a material advisor.

ATSU 398 MS F385  
FRANCHISE TAX BOARD  
PO BOX 1673  
SACRAMENTO CA 95812-9900

For more information, go to [ftb.ca.gov](http://ftb.ca.gov) and search for **tax shelters**.

# Instructions for Form 540/540A — California Resident Income Tax Return

References in these instructions are to the Internal Revenue Code (IRC) as of **January 1, 2009**, and the California Revenue and Taxation Code (R&TC).

## Before You Begin

Complete your federal income tax return (Form 1040, Form 1040A, or Form 1040EZ) before you begin your California Form 540/540A. Use information from your federal income tax return to complete your Form 540/540A. Complete and mail Form 540/540A by April 15, 2011. Due to the federal Emancipation Day holiday on April 15, 2011, tax returns filed and payments received on April 18, 2011, will be considered timely. If unable to mail your tax return by the due date, see page 2.



You may qualify for the federal earned income credit. See page 2 for more information. No comparable state credit exists.

**Note:** The lines on Form 540/540A are numbered with gaps in the line number sequence. For example, lines 20 through 30 do not appear on Form 540/540A, so the line number that follows line 19 on Form 540/540A is line 31.

**Caution:** Form 540 has three sides. If filing Form 540, you must send all three sides to the Franchise Tax Board (FTB).

## Filing in Your Tax Return

- Use black or blue ballpoint pen on the tax return you send to the FTB.
- Enter your social security number(s) (SSN) or individual taxpayer identification number(s) (ITIN) at the top of Form 540/540A, Side 1.
- Print numbers and CAPITAL LETTERS between the combed lines. Be sure to line up dollar amounts.
- If you do not have an entry for a line, leave it blank unless the instructions for a line specifically tell you to enter -0-. **Do not** enter a dash, or the word "NONE."

## Name(s) and Address

Print your first name, middle initial, last name, and address in the spaces provided at the top of Form 540/540A.

### Private Mail Box (PMB)

Include the PMB in the address field. Write "PMB" first, then the box number. Example: 111 Main Street PMB 123.

### Foreign Address

Enter the information in the following order: City, Country, Province/Region, and Postal Code. Follow the country's practice for entering the postal code. **Do not** abbreviate the country name.

### Principal Business Activity (PBA) Code (Form 540 only)

For federal Schedule C (Form 1040) business filers, enter the numeric PBA code from federal Schedule C (Form 1040), line B.

### Date of Birth (DOB)

Enter your DOBs (mm/dd/yyyy) in the spaces provided. If your filing status is married/RDP filing jointly or married/RDP filing separately, enter the DOBs in the same order as the names.

### Prior Name

If you or your spouse/RDP filed your 2009 tax return under a different last name, write the last name **only** from the 2009 tax return.

## Social Security Number (SSN) or Individual Taxpayer Identification Number (ITIN)

Enter your SSN in the spaces provided. If filing a joint tax return, enter the SSNs in the same order as the names.

If you do not have an SSN because you are a nonresident or resident alien for federal tax purposes, and the Internal Revenue Service (IRS) issued you an ITIN, enter the ITIN in the space for the SSN. An ITIN is a tax processing number issued by the IRS to foreign nationals and others who have a federal tax filing requirement and do not qualify for an SSN. It is a nine-digit number that always starts with the number 9.

## Filing Status

### Line 1 through Line 5 – Filing Status

Fill in only one of the circles for line 1 through line 5. Enter the required additional information if you filled in the circle on line 3 or line 5. For filing status requirements, see page 3.

Use the same filing status for California that you used for your federal income tax return.

**Exception:** If you file a joint tax return for federal, you may file separately for California if either spouse was:

- An active member of the United States armed forces or any auxiliary military branch during 2010.
- A nonresident for the entire year and had no income from California sources during 2010.

**Caution – Community Property States:** If the spouse earning the California source income is domiciled in a community property state, community income will be split equally between the spouses. Both spouses will have California source income and they will not qualify for the nonresident spouse exception.

If you had no federal filing requirement, use the same filing status for California you would have used to file a federal income tax return.

Same-sex married individuals or registered domestic partners (RDPs) who file single for federal **must file** married/RDP filing jointly or married/RDP filing separately for California.

If you filed a joint tax return and either you or your spouse/RDP was a nonresident for 2010, you **must file** the Long or Short Form 540NR, California Nonresident or Part-Year Resident Income Tax Return.

## Exemptions

### Line 6 – Can be Claimed as Dependent



601

Fill in the circle on line 6 if someone else can claim you or your spouse/RDP as a dependent on their tax return, even if they chose not to.

### Line 7 – Personal Exemptions

Did you fill in the circle on line 6?

**No** Follow the instructions on Form 540/540A, line 7.

**Yes** Ignore the instructions on Form 540/540A, line 7. Instead, enter in the box on line 7 the amount shown below for your filing status:

- Single or married/RDP filing separately, enter -0-.
- Head of household, enter -0-.
- Married/RDP filing jointly and both you and your spouse/RDP can be claimed as dependents, enter -0-.
- Married/RDP filing jointly and only one spouse/RDP can be claimed as a dependent, enter 1.

Do not claim this credit if someone else can claim you as a dependent on their tax return.

### Line 8 – Blind Exemptions

The first year you claim this exemption credit, attach a doctor's statement to the back of Form 540/540A indicating you or your spouse/RDP are visually impaired. Visually impaired means not capable of seeing better than 20/200 while wearing glasses or contact lenses, or if your field of vision is not more than 20 degrees.

Do not claim this credit if someone else can claim you as a dependent on their tax return.

### Line 9 – Senior Exemptions

If you were 65 years of age or older by December 31, 2010,\* you should claim an additional exemption credit on line 9. If you are married or an RDP, each spouse/RDP 65 years of age or older should claim an additional credit. You may contribute all or part of this credit to the California Seniors Special Fund. See page 22 for information about this fund.

\*If your 65th birthday is on January 1, 2011, you are considered to be age 65 on December 31, 2010.

Do not claim this credit if someone else can claim you as a dependent on their tax return.

### Line 10 – Dependent Exemptions

To claim an exemption credit for each of your dependents, write each dependent's name and relationship to you in the space provided. If you are claiming more than three dependents, attach a statement with the required dependent information to your tax return. Count the number of dependents listed and enter the total in the box on line 10. Multiply the number you entered by the pre-printed dollar amount and enter the result.

### Line 11 – Exemption Amount

Add line 7 through line 10 and enter the total dollar amount of all exemptions for personal, blind, senior, and dependent.

## Taxable Income

Refer to your completed federal income tax return to complete this section.

### Line 12 – State Wages



204

Enter the total amount of your state wages from all states from each of your Form(s) W-2, Wage and Tax Statement. This amount appears on Form W-2, box 16.

If you received wages and do not have a Form W-2, see “Attachments to your tax return” on page 17.

### Line 13 – Federal Adjusted Gross Income (AGI) from Form 1040, line 37; 1040A, line 21; or 1040EZ, line 4

Same-sex married couples (SSMCs) or RDPs who file a California tax return as married/RDP filing jointly and have no SSMC adjustments or RDP adjustments between federal and California, combine their individual AGIs from their federal tax returns filed with the IRS. Enter the combined AGI on Form 540/540A, line 13.

SSMC adjustments and RDP adjustments include but are not limited to the following:

- Transfer of property between spouses/RDPs
- Capital loss
- Transactions between spouses/RDPs
- Sale of residence
- Dependent care assistance
- Investment interest
- Qualified residence interest acquisition loan & equity loan
- Expense depreciation property limits
- Individual Retirement Account
- Interest education loan
- Rental real estate passive loss
- Rollover of publicly traded securities gain into specialized small business investment companies

Same-sex married individuals filing as married/RDP filing separately, former spouses of a same-sex marriage filing separately, and SSMCs with SSMC adjustments will use the California SSMC Adjustment Worksheet in FTB Pub. 776, Tax Information for Same-Sex Married Couples, or complete a federal pro forma Form 1040. Transfer the amount from the California SSMC Adjustments Worksheet, line 37, column D, or federal pro forma Form 1040, line 37, to Form 540/540A, line 13.

RDPs filing as married/RDP filing separately, former RDPs filing separately, and RDPs with RDP adjustments will use the California RDP Adjustments Worksheet in FTB Pub. 737, Tax Information for Registered Domestic Partners, or complete a federal pro forma Form 1040. Transfer the amount from the California RDP Adjustments Worksheet, line 37, column D, or federal pro forma Form 1040, line 37, to Form 540/540A, line 13.

### Line 14 (Form 540) – California Adjustments – Subtractions [from Schedule CA (540), line 37, column B]

If there are no differences between your federal and California income or deductions, do not file a Schedule CA (540), California Adjustments — Residents.

If there are differences between your federal and California income or deductions, complete Schedule CA (540). Follow the instructions for Schedule CA (540) beginning on page 43. Enter on line 14 the amount from Schedule CA (540), line 37, column B. If a negative amount, see Schedule CA (540), line 37 instructions, page 48.

### Line 14a (Form 540A) – State Income Tax Refund

Enter the amount of any state income tax refund shown on your federal Form 1040, line 10. If you filed federal Forms 1040A or 1040EZ, enter -0-.

### Line 14b (Form 540A) – Unemployment Compensation

Enter the total of any unemployment compensation and/or Paid Family Leave Insurance benefits reported on federal Form(s) 1099-G, Certain Government Payments, and reported on your federal Form 1040A, line 13; Form 1040, line 19; or Form 1040EZ, line 3.

### Line 14c (Form 540A) – Social Security Benefits (and Tier 1 or Tier 2 Railroad Retirement Benefits)

- Enter the amount of U.S. social security benefits or equivalent tier 1 railroad retirement benefits reported on federal Form 1040A, line 14b or Form 1040, line 20b.

- Enter the amount of tier 1 (non-social security equivalent) and tier 2 railroad retirement benefits included in the amount on federal Form 1040A, line 12b or Form 1040, line 16b.

Do not include any other pension amounts on this line. If you filed Form 1040EZ, enter -0-.

### Line 14d (Form 540A) – California Nontaxable Interest or Dividend Income

California does not tax interest earned from:

- United States savings bonds.
- United States Treasury bills, notes, and bonds.
- Bonds or obligations of United States territories, and government agency obligations specifically exempted by federal law.

Enter only the amount of interest that you received from these sources and that you included in the amount reported on your federal Form 1040A, line 8a; Form 1040, line 8a; or Form 1040EZ, line 2.

**Interest from municipal or state bonds from a state other than California:** This interest is taxed by California. You may not use Form 540A. Use Form 540 or e-file.

**Interest from Federal National Mortgage Association (Fannie Mae) Bonds, Government National Mortgage Association (Ginnie Mae) Bonds, and Federal Home Loan Mortgage Corporation (FHLMC) securities:** This interest is taxed by California. Do not enter it on line 14d.

**Exempt-interest dividends from mutual funds:** Certain mutual funds are qualified to pay “exempt-interest dividends” if at least 50% of their assets consist of tax-exempt government obligations. The portion of the dividends that are tax-exempt will be shown on your annual statement from the mutual fund. If the amount of California tax-exempt interest is more than the amount of federal tax-exempt interest, enter the difference on line 14d. If the amount of California tax-exempt interest is less than the amount of federal tax-exempt interest, you may not use Form 540A. Use Form 540 or e-file.

### Line 14e (Form 540A) – California Individual Retirement Account (IRA) Distributions

Differences may exist between the taxable amounts of federal and California IRA distributions, pensions, and annuities. Enter any differences on line 14e and line 14f.

You cannot use Form 540A if you have Roth IRA conversions or distributions. Use Form 540 or e-file.

The method of taxing IRA distributions is generally the same for California and federal purposes. However, there may be significant differences in the taxable amount depending on when you made your contributions.

The maximum IRA contribution allowed as a deduction for California was less than the maximum amount allowed for federal for years 1975 and 1982 through 1986. If you made contributions during these years, report the difference between the deduction you took for federal and the deduction you took for California on this line. For more information, get FTB Pub. 1005, Pension and Annuity Guidelines. See “Order Forms and Publications” on page 63.

Report the difference between your California and your federal taxable IRA distributions on line 14e. Attach Form 1099-R to your Form 540A if tax was withheld.

### Line 14f (Form 540A) – Non-taxable Pensions and Annuities

Generally, you will not make any adjustments on this line. You should not make an adjustment solely because the pension was earned in another state. Federal and State tax laws require California residents to pay state income tax on all taxable pensions, regardless of where they were earned. However, California law treats railroad retirement benefits differently. If you received tier 2 railroad retirement benefits, tier 1 (non-social security equivalent) (included in the amount on federal Form 1040A, line 12b or Form 1040, line 16b), or partially taxable distributions from a pension plan, you may need to make the adjustment described on this page.

If you received a federal Form RRB-1099-R, Annuities or Pensions by the Railroad Retirement Board, for railroad retirement benefits and included all or part of these benefits in federal AGI on line 13, enter the taxable benefit amount on line 14f.

If you began receiving a retirement annuity between July 1, 1986, and January 1, 1987, and you elected to use the three-year recovery rule for California, make an adjustment because your federal taxable amount is less than your California taxable amount. Figure the difference between the gross distribution shown on your Form 1099-R, box 1 and the taxable



amount shown in box 2a. Enter the difference in parentheses on line 14f. For example: “(12,325).”

If you received a lump-sum distribution from a profit sharing or retirement plan and choose the 10-year averaging method you may pay less tax on the distribution. To use this method file Form 540. See the instructions for Form 540 and get Schedule G-1, Tax on Lump-Sum Distributions (not in this booklet), for more information. See “Order Forms and Publications” on page 63.

California law now conforms to certain provisions of the Internal Revenue Code (IRC) related to pension plans and deferred compensation, as those provisions apply for federal purposes including amendments to the IRC that may be enacted in the future.

**Line 14g (Form 540A) – Total California Income Adjustments**

Combine line 14a through line 14f. If the result is less than zero, enter the amount in parentheses. For example, “(13,325).”

**Line 15 (Form 540) – Subtotal**

Subtract the amount on line 14 from the amount on line 13. Enter the result on line 15. If the amount on line 13 is less than zero, combine the amounts on line 13 and line 14 and enter the result in parentheses. For example: “(12,325).”

**Line 16 (Form 540) – California Adjustments – Additions [from Schedule CA (540), line 37, column C]**

If there are differences between your federal and California income or deductions, complete Schedule CA (540). Follow the instructions for Schedule CA (540) beginning on page 43. Enter on line 16 the amount from Schedule CA (540), line 37, column C. If a negative amount, see Schedule CA (540), line 37 instructions, page 48.

**Line 18 – California Itemized Deductions or California Standard Deduction**

Decide whether to itemize your charitable contributions, medical expenses, interest paid, taxes, etc., or take the standard deduction. Your California income tax will be less if you take the **larger** of:

- Your California itemized deductions.
- Your California standard deduction.

California itemized deductions may be limited based on federal AGI. To compute limitations, use Schedule CA (540). RDPs use your recalculated federal AGI to figure your itemized deductions.

On federal tax returns, individual taxpayers who claim the standard deduction are allowed an additional deduction for net disaster losses or new motor vehicle taxes paid. For California, deductions for disaster losses are only allowed for those individual taxpayers who itemized their deductions. California does not allow deductions for new motor vehicle taxes.

If married or an RDP and filing separate tax returns, you and your spouse/RDP must either both itemize your deductions or both take the standard deduction.

**Form 540** – If someone else can claim you as a dependent, you may claim the greater of the standard deduction or your itemized deductions. To figure your standard deduction, use the Form 540 – California Standard Deduction Worksheet for Dependents on this page.

**Form 540A** – If someone else can claim you as a dependent, you may claim the greater of the standard deduction or your itemized deductions. To figure your standard deduction, use the Form 540A – California Standard Deduction Worksheet for Dependents on this page.

**Form 540 – Itemized deductions.** Figure your California itemized deductions by completing Schedule CA (540), Part II, line 38 through line 44. Enter the result on Form 540, line 18.

If you did not itemize deductions on your federal income tax return but will itemize deductions for your Form 540, first complete a sample federal Schedule A (Form 1040), Itemized Deductions. Then complete Schedule CA (540), Part II, line 38 through line 44. Attach both the federal Schedule A (Form 1040) and California Schedule CA (540) to the back of your tax return.

**Form 540A – Itemized deductions.** Figure your California itemized deductions by completing the Form 540A – California Itemized Deductions Worksheet on the next page. Enter the result on Form 540A, line 18.

If you did not itemize deductions on your federal income tax return but will itemize deductions for your Form 540A, first complete a federal Schedule A (Form 1040), Itemized Deductions. Then complete the Form 540A – California Itemized Deductions Worksheet on the next page. **Do not** attach federal Schedule A (Form 1040) to your Form 540A.

**Standard deduction.** Find your standard deduction on the California Standard Deduction Chart for Most People on this page. If you filled in the circle on Form 540/540A, line 6, use the California Standard Deduction Worksheet for Dependents on this page.

<b>California Standard Deduction Chart for Most People</b>	
Do not use this chart if your parent, or someone else, can claim you (or your spouse/RDP) as a dependent on their tax return.	
<b>Your Filing Status</b>	<b>Enter On Line 18</b>
1 – Single . . . . .	\$3,670
2 – Married/RDP filing jointly . . . . .	\$7,340
3 – Married/RDP filing separately . . . . .	\$3,670
4 – Head of household . . . . .	\$7,340
5 – Qualifying widow(er) . . . . .	\$7,340
The California standard deduction amounts are less than the federal standard deduction amounts.	

<b>Form 540 – California Standard Deduction Worksheet for Dependents</b>	
Use this worksheet only if your parent, or someone else, can claim you (or your spouse/RDP) as a dependent on their return. <b>Use whole dollars only.</b>	
1. Enter your earned income from: line 3 of the “Standard Deduction Worksheet” in the instructions for federal Form 1040; Form 1040A; or from line A of the worksheet on the back of Form 1040EZ. . . . .	1 _____
2. Minimum standard deduction . . . . .	2 <u>\$950.00</u>
3. Enter the <b>larger</b> of line 1 or line 2 here . . . . .	3 _____
4. Enter the amount shown for your filing status	} 4 _____
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Single or married/RDP filing separately, enter \$3,670</li> <li>• Married/RDP filing jointly, head of household, or qualifying widow(er), enter \$7,340</li> </ul>	
5. <b>Standard deduction.</b> Enter the <b>smaller</b> of line 3 or line 4 here and on Form 540, line 18. . . . .	5 _____

**Form 540A** – If you filled in the circle on Form 540A, line 6, enter your wages, salaries, and tips on the Form 540A – California Standard Deduction Worksheet for Dependents, line 1 on this page. If you have earned income other than wages, then file Form 540 and use the standard deduction worksheet for that form.

<b>Form 540A – California Standard Deduction Worksheet for Dependents</b>	
Use this worksheet only if someone else can claim you (or your spouse/RDP) as a dependent on their tax return. <b>Use whole dollars only.</b>	
1. Enter your total wages, salaries, and tips from all your Form(s) W-2, box 1.(You may also refer to federal Form 1040EZ, line 1; Form 1040A, line 7; or Form 1040, line 7) . . . . .	1 _____
2. . . . .	2 <u>\$300.00</u>
3. Add line 1 and line 2. Enter total here . . . . .	3 _____
4. Minimum standard deduction . . . . .	4 <u>\$950.00</u>
5. Enter the <b>larger</b> of line 3 or line 4 here . . . . .	5 _____
6. Enter the amount shown for your filing status:	} 6 _____
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Single or married/RDP filing separately, enter \$3,670</li> <li>• Married/RDP filing jointly, head of household, or qualifying widow(er) enter \$7,340</li> </ul>	
7. <b>Standard deduction.</b> Enter the <b>smaller</b> of line 5 or line 6 here and on Form 540A, line 18. . . . .	7 _____

**Form 540A – California Itemized Deductions Worksheet**  
Use whole dollars only.

1. Federal itemized deductions: Add the amounts on federal Schedule A (Form 1040), lines 4, 9, 15, 19, 20, 27, and 28 . . . . . 1 \_\_\_\_\_
2. Add the following amounts from federal Schedule A (Form 1040) and enter on line 2
  - Line 5, state and local income tax: \_\_\_\_\_
  - State Disability Insurance (SDI): \_\_\_\_\_
  - Line 7, new motor vehicle tax: \_\_\_\_\_
  - Line 8, foreign income taxes: \_\_\_\_\_ 2 \_\_\_\_\_
3. Subtract line 2 from line 1. This amount is your total California **itemized deductions** . . . . . 3 \_\_\_\_\_
4. Is the amount on Form 540A, line 13, more than the amount shown below for your filing status?
 

Single or married/RDP filing separately . . . . .	\$162,186
Married/RDP filing jointly or qualifying widow(er) . . . . .	\$324,376
Head of household . . . . .	\$243,283

**Yes** Continue to line 5 of this worksheet  
**No** Enter on Form 540A, line 18, the **larger** of:

  - The amount on line 3; or,
  - Your standard deduction\* shown below:

Single or married/RDP filing separately . . . . .	\$3,670
Married/RDP filing jointly, head of household, or qualifying widow(er) . . . . .	\$7,340

**Do not complete the rest of this worksheet.**
5. Using California amounts, add the amounts on federal Schedule A, (Form 1040) lines 4, 14, 20, and any gambling losses included on line 28. . . . . 5 \_\_\_\_\_
6. Subtract line 5 from line 3 . . . . . 6 \_\_\_\_\_  
If zero, skip line 7 through line 12, enter the amount from line 3 on line 13 and continue to line 14.
7. Multiply line 6 by 80% (.80). . . . . 7 \_\_\_\_\_
8. Amount from Form 540A, line 13 . . . . . 8 \_\_\_\_\_
9. Enter the amount shown below for your filing status . . . . . 9 \_\_\_\_\_
 

Single or married/RDP filing separately . . . . .	\$162,186
Married/RDP filing jointly or qualifying widow(er) . . . . .	\$324,376
Head of household . . . . .	\$243,283
10. Subtract line 9 from line 8 . . . . . 10 \_\_\_\_\_  
If zero or less, skip line 11 and line 12, enter the amount from line 3 on line 13 and continue to line 14.
11. Multiply line 10 by 6% (.06). . . . . 11 \_\_\_\_\_
12. Enter the **smaller** of line 7 or line 11 . . . . . 12 \_\_\_\_\_
13. Total itemized deductions. Subtract line 12 from line 3 . . . . . 13 \_\_\_\_\_
14. Enter on Form 540A, line 18, the **larger** of:
  - The amount on line 13; or,
  - Your standard deduction\* shown below:

Single or married/RDP filing separately . . . . .	\$3,670
Married/RDP filing jointly, head of household, or qualifying widow(er) . . . . .	\$7,340

**\*Standard Deduction for Dependents**  
If someone else can claim you as a dependent use the standard deduction amount from line 7 of the "Form 540A – California Standard Deduction Worksheet for Dependents" on the previous page instead of the standard deduction amount shown above.

**Line 19 (Form 540) – Taxable Income**

**Capital Construction Fund (CCF).** If you claim a deduction on your federal Form 1040, line 43 for the contribution made to a capital construction fund set up under the Merchant Marine Act of 1936, reduce the amount you would otherwise enter on line 19 by the amount of the deduction. Next to line 19, enter "CCF" and the amount of the deduction. For details, see federal Publication 595, Capital Construction Fund for Commercial Fishermen.

**Tax**

When figuring your tax, use the correct filing status and taxable income amount.

**Line 31 (Form 540A) – Tax**

If your taxable income on line 19 is:

- \$100,000 or less, use the tax table beginning on page 57. Use the correct column for your filing status.
- Over \$100,000, use the tax rate schedules on page 62. Use the correct tax rate schedule for your filing status.

**Line 31 (Form 540) – Tax**

To figure your tax, use one of the following methods and fill in the matching circle on line 31:

- **Tax Table.** If your taxable income on line 19 is \$100,000 or less, use the tax table beginning on page 57. Use the correct filing status column in the tax table.
- **Tax Rate Schedules.** If your taxable income on line 19 is over \$100,000, use the tax rate schedule for your filing status on page 62.
- **FTB 3800.** Generally, use form FTB 3800, Tax Computation for Certain Children with Investment Income, to figure the tax on a separate Form 540 for your child who was 18 and under or a student under age 24 on January 1, 2011, and who had more than \$1,900 of investment income. Attach form FTB 3800 to the child's Form 540.
- **FTB 3803.** If, as a parent, you elect to report your child's interest and dividend income of \$9,500 or less (but not less than \$950) on your tax return, complete form FTB 3803, Parents' Election to Report Child's Interest and Dividends. File a separate form FTB 3803 for each child whose income you elect to include on your Form 540. Add the amount of tax, if any, from each form FTB 3803, line 9, to the amount of your tax from the tax table or tax rate schedules and enter the result on Form 540, line 31. Attach form(s) FTB 3803 to your tax return.

To prevent possible delays in processing your tax return or refund, enter the correct tax amount on this line. To automatically figure your tax or to verify your tax calculation, use our online tax calculator. Go to [ftb.ca.gov](http://ftb.ca.gov) and search for **tax calculator**.



CaFile or e-file and you won't have to do the math. Go to [ftb.ca.gov](http://ftb.ca.gov) and search for **efile**.

**Line 32 – Exemption Credits**

Exemption credits reduce your tax. If your federal adjusted gross income (AGI) on line 13 is more than the amount shown below for your filing status, your credits will be limited.

For purposes of computing limitations based upon AGI, SSMCs and RDPs recalculate their AGI using a federal pro forma, California SSMC Adjustments Worksheet (located in FTB Pub. 776), or California RDP Adjustments Worksheet (located in FTB Pub. 737). If your recalculated federal AGI is more than the amount shown below for your filing status, your credits will be limited.

If your filing status is:

	<b>Is Form 540/540A,</b>
	<b>line 13 more than:</b>
Single or married/RDP filing separately . . . . .	\$162,186
Married/RDP filing jointly or qualifying widow(er) . . . . .	\$324,376
Head of household . . . . .	\$243,283

- Yes** Complete the AGI Limitation Worksheet on the next page.
- No** Follow the instructions on Form 540/540A, line 32.

**AGI Limitation Worksheet**  
Use whole dollars only.

**a** Enter the amount from Form 540/540A, line 13 . . . . . **a** \_\_\_\_\_

**b** Enter the amount for your filing status on line b:  
 • Single or married/RDP filing separately . . . . \$162,186  
 • Married/RDP filing jointly or  
 qualifying widow(er) . . . . . \$324,376  
 • Head of household . . . . . \$243,283 } **b** \_\_\_\_\_

**c** Subtract line b from line a . . . . . **c** \_\_\_\_\_

**d** Divide line c by \$2,500 (\$1,250 if married/RDP filing separately). If the result is not a whole number, round it to the next higher whole number. . . . . **d** \_\_\_\_\_

**e** Multiply line d by \$6 . . . . . **e** \_\_\_\_\_

**f** Add the numbers from the boxes on Form 540/540A, lines 7, 8, and 9 (not the dollar amounts) . . . . . **f** \_\_\_\_\_

**g** Multiply line e by line f . . . . . **g** \_\_\_\_\_

**h** Add the total **dollar amount** from Form 540/540A, lines 7, 8, and 9 . . . . . **h** \_\_\_\_\_

**i** Subtract line g from line h. If zero or less, enter -0- . . . . . **i** \_\_\_\_\_

**j** Enter the number from the box on Form 540/540A, line 10 (not the dollar amount) . . . . . **j** \_\_\_\_\_

**k** Multiply line e by line j . . . . . **k** \_\_\_\_\_

**l** Enter the **dollar amount** from Form 540/540A, line 10 . . . . . **l** \_\_\_\_\_

**m** Subtract line k from line l. If zero or less, enter -0- . . . . . **m** \_\_\_\_\_

**n** Add line i and line m. Enter the result here and on Form 540/540A, line 32. . . . . **n** \_\_\_\_\_

**Line 34 (Form 540) – Tax from Schedule G-1 and Form FTB 5870A**

If you received a qualified lump-sum distribution in 2010 and you were born before January 2, 1936, get Schedule G-1, to figure your tax by special methods that may result in less tax.

If you received accumulation distributions from foreign trusts or from certain domestic trusts, get form FTB 5870A, Tax on Accumulation Distribution of Trusts, to figure the additional tax.

To get these forms, see "Order Forms and Publications" on page 63.

**Special Credits and Nonrefundable Renter's Credit**

**Form 540A** – Did you pay rent for at least six months in 2010 on your principal residence located in California?

**Yes** You may qualify to claim the nonrefundable renter's credit which may reduce your tax. Complete the qualification record on page 18.

**No** Go to line 47.

**Form 540** – A variety of California tax credits are available to reduce your tax if you qualify. To figure and claim most special credits, you must complete a separate form or schedule and attach it to your Form 540.

The Credit Chart on page 21 describes the credits and provides the name, credit code, and number of the required form or schedule. Many credits are limited to a certain percentage or a certain dollar amount. In addition, the total amount you may claim for all credits is limited by tentative minimum tax (TMT). Answer the following questions before you claim credits on your tax return.

1. Do you qualify to claim the nonrefundable renter's credit? Complete the qualification record on page 18.

Check  **Yes** or  **No**, then go to Question 2.

2. Are you claiming any other special credit listed on the Credit Chart on page 21?

**No** If you checked "Yes" for Question 1 and entered an amount on Form 540, line 46, go to line 47. If you checked "No" for Question 1, skip to the instructions for line 48.

**Yes** Figure your credit using the form, schedule, worksheet, or certificate identified on the Credit Chart. Then go to Box A to see if the total amount you may claim for all credits is limited by TMT. If you checked "Yes" for Question 1, verify you entered your nonrefundable renter's credit on line 46.

**Box A** – Did you complete federal Schedule C, D, E, or F and claim or receive any of the following (**Note:** If your business gross receipts are less than \$1,000,000 from all trades or businesses, you do not have to report alternative minimum tax (AMT). For more information, see line 61 instructions, on page 12.):

- Accelerated depreciation in excess of straight-line
- Intangible drilling costs
- Depletion
- Circulation expenditures
- Research and experimental expenditures
- Mining exploration/development costs
- Amortization of pollution control facilities
- Income/loss from tax shelter farm activities
- Income/loss from passive activities
- Income from long-term contracts using the percentage of completion method
- Pass-through AMT adjustment from an estate or trust reported on Schedule K-1 (541)
- Excluded gain on the sale of qualified small business stock

**Yes** Complete Schedule P (540). See "Order Forms and Publications" on page 63.

**No** Go to Box B.

**Box B** – Did you claim or receive any of the following:

- Investment interest expense **226**
- Income from incentive stock options in excess of the amount reported on your tax return **225**
- Income from installment sales of certain property

**Yes** Complete Schedule P (540). See "Order Forms and Publications" on page 63.

**No** Go to Box C.

**Box C** – If your filing status is: Is Form 540, line 17 more than:

Single or head of household . . . . .	\$223,669
Married/RDP filing jointly or qualifying widow(er) . . . . .	\$298,224
Married/RDP filing separately . . . . .	\$149,111

**Yes** Complete Schedule P (540). See "Order Forms and Publications" on page 63.

**No** Your credits are not limited. Go to the instructions for Form 540, line 41.

**Line 41 and Line 42 (Form 540) - New Jobs Credit**

Qualified employers who had a net increase of qualified employees during the current taxable year or qualified employers who first commenced business in California during the current taxable year may be eligible to claim this credit. Use form FTB 3527, New Jobs Credit, to determine the amount of the credit available. Enter on line 41 the amount of the credit generated from form FTB 3527, line 18.

Answer the following question to determine the amount of the credit you can claim. Are you required to complete Schedule P (540)?

**Yes** Enter on line 42 the amount of the New Jobs credit claimed from Schedule P (540), Part III.

**No** Use this worksheet to figure the credit.

1. Enter the amount from Form 540, line 35. . . . . 1 \_\_\_\_\_
2. Enter the amount from form FTB 3527, line 21 . . . . . 2 \_\_\_\_\_
3. Enter the smaller of line 1 or line 2 here and on Form 540, line 42\* and form FTB 3527, line 22a . . . . . 3 \_\_\_\_\_

\* If you have other credits with limited carryovers, you may want to apply those credits first on line 43 through line 45 before claiming the New Jobs credit on line 42.

**Important:** Attach form FTB 3527 and Schedule P (540) to your Form 540.

**Line 43 through Line 45 (Form 540) – Additional Special Credits**

A code number identifies each credit. To claim only one or two credits, enter the credit name, code number, and amount of the credit on line 43 and line 44.

To claim more than two credits, use Schedule P (540), Part III. See Schedule P (540) instructions, "How to Claim Your Credits."

**Do not** claim the New Jobs credit on line 43, line 44, or line 45. Only use line 42 to claim the New Jobs credit.

**Important:** Attach Schedule P (540) and any supporting schedules or statements to your Form 540.

**Carryovers:** If you claim a credit with carryover provisions and the amount of the credit available this year exceeds your tax, carry over any excess credit to future years until the credit is used (unless the carryover period is a fixed number of years). If you claim a credit carryover for an expired credit, use form FTB 3540, Credit Carryover Summary, to figure the amount of the credit. Otherwise, enter the amount of the credit on Schedule P (540), Part III, and **do not** attach form FTB 3540.

**Credit for Joint Custody Head of Household — Code 170**  
You may **not** claim this credit if you used the married/RDP filing jointly, head of household, or qualifying widow(er) filing status.

Claim the credit if unmarried and not an RDP at the end of 2010 (or if married/or an RDP, you lived apart from your spouse/RDP for all of 2010 and you used the married/RDP filing separately filing status); and if you furnished more than one-half the household expenses for your home that also served as the main home of your child, step-child, or grandchild for at least 146 days but not more than 219 days of the taxable year. If the child is married or an RDP, you must be entitled to claim a dependent exemption credit for the child.

Also, the custody arrangement for the child must be part of a decree of dissolution or legal separation or part of a written agreement between the parents where the proceedings have been initiated, but a decree of dissolution or legal separation has not yet been issued.

Use the worksheet below to figure the Joint Custody Head of Household credit **using whole dollars only**.

1. Enter the amount from Form 540, line 35 . . . . .	1	_____
2. Credit percentage — 30% . . . . .	2	x .30
3. Credit amount. Multiply line 1 by line 2. Enter the result or \$390, whichever is less . . . . .	3	_____

If you qualify for the Credit for Joint Custody Head of Household and the Credit for Dependent Parent, claim only one credit. Select the credit that allows the maximum benefit.

**Credit for Dependent Parent — Code 173**

You may **not** claim the Credit for Dependent Parent if you used the single, head of household, qualifying widow(er), or married/RDP filing jointly filing status.

Claim this credit only if all of the following apply:

- You were married/or an RDP at the end of 2010 and you used the married/RDP filing separately filing status.
- Your spouse/RDP was not a member of your household during the last six months of the year.
- You furnished over one-half the household expenses for your dependent mother's or father's home, whether or not she or he lived in your home.

To figure the amount of this credit, use the worksheet above for the Credit for Joint Custody Head of Household. If you qualify for the Credit for Joint Custody Head of Household and the Credit for Dependent Parent, claim only one. Select the credit that will allow the maximum benefit.

**Credit for Senior Head of Household — Code 163**

You may claim this credit if you:

- Were 65 years of age or older on December 31, 2010.\*
- Qualified as a head of household in 2008 or 2009 by providing a household for a qualifying individual who died during 2008 or 2009.
- Did not have AGI over \$63,440 for 2010.

\* If your 65th birthday is on January 1, 2011, you are considered to be age 65 on December 31, 2010.

If you meet all the conditions listed above, you do not need to qualify to use the head of household filing status for 2010 in order to claim this credit.

Use this worksheet to figure this credit **using whole dollars only**.

1. Enter the amount from Form 540, line 19 . . . . .	1	_____
2. Credit percentage — 2% . . . . .	2	x .02
3. Credit amount. Multiply line 1 by line 2. Enter the result or \$1,196, whichever is less . . . . .	3	_____

**Credit for Child Adoption Costs — Code 197**

For the year in which an adoption decree or an order of adoption is entered (e.g., adoption is final), claim a credit for 50% of the cost of adopting a child who was **both**:

- A citizen or legal resident of the United States.
- In the **custody** of a California public agency or a California political subdivision.

Treat a prior unsuccessful attempt to adopt a child (even when the costs were incurred in a prior year) and a later successful adoption of a different child as one effort when computing the cost of adopting the child. Include the following costs if directly related to the adoption process:

- Fees for Department of Social Services or a licensed adoption agency.
- Medical expenses not reimbursed by insurance.
- Travel expenses for the adoptive family.

**Note:**

- This credit does not apply when a child is adopted from another country or another state, or was not in the custody of a California public agency or a California political subdivision.
- Any deduction for the expenses used to claim this credit must be reduced by the amount of the child adoption costs credit claimed.

Use the worksheet below to figure this credit **using whole dollars only**.

If more than one adoption qualifies for this credit, complete a separate worksheet for each adoption. The maximum credit is limited to \$2,500 per minor child.

1. Enter qualifying costs for the child . . . . .	1	_____
2. Credit percentage — 50% . . . . .	2	x .50
3. Credit amount. Multiply line 1 by line 2. Do not enter more than \$2,500 . . . . .	3	_____

Your allowable credit is limited to \$2,500 for 2010. Carry over the excess credit to future years until the credit is used.

**Line 46 – Nonrefundable Renter's Credit**

Did you pay rent for at least six months in 2010 on your principal residence located in California?

**Yes** You may qualify to claim this credit which may reduce your tax. Complete the qualification record on page 18.

**No** Go to line 47.

**Line 48 (Form 540)**

Subtract the amount on line 47 from the amount on line 40. Enter the result on line 48. If the amount on line 47 is more than the amount on line 40, enter -0-. If you owe interest on deferred tax from installment obligations, include the additional tax, if any, in the amount you enter on line 48. Write "IRC Section 453 interest" or "IRC Section 453A interest" and the amount on the dotted line to the left of the amount on line 48.

**Other Taxes**

Attach the specific form or statement required for each item below.

**Line 61 (Form 540) – Alternative Minimum Tax (AMT)**

If you claim certain types of deductions, exclusions, and credits, you may owe AMT if your total income is more than:

- \$79,526 married/RDP filing jointly or qualifying widower(er)
- \$59,646 single or head of household
- \$39,762 married/RDP filing separately

A child under age 19 or a student under age 24 may owe AMT if the sum of the amount on line 19 (taxable income) and any preference items listed on Schedule P (540) and included on the return is more than the sum of \$6,700 and the child's earned income.

AMT income does not include income, adjustments, and items of tax preference related to any trade or business of a qualified taxpayer who has gross receipts, less returns and allowances, during the taxable year of less than \$1,000,000 from **all** trades or businesses.

Get Schedule P (540) for more information. See "Order Forms and Publications" on page 63.

**Line 62 – Mental Health Services Tax**

If your taxable income is more than \$1,000,000, compute the Mental Health Services Tax on the next page **using whole dollars only**.

1. Taxable income from Form 540/540A, line 19 . . . . .	1	
2. Less . . . . .	2	\$(1,000,000)
3. Subtotal . . . . .	3	
4. Tax rate – 1% . . . . .	4	x .01
5. Mental Health Services Tax – Multiply line 3 by line 4. Enter this amount here and on Form 540/540A, line 62 . . . . .	5	

**Line 63 (Form 540) – Other Taxes and Credit Recapture**

If you received an early distribution of a qualified retirement plan and were required to report additional tax on your federal tax return, you may also be required to report additional tax on your California tax return. Get form FTB 3805P, Additional Taxes on Qualified Plans (including IRAs) and Other Tax-Favored Accounts. If required to report additional tax, report it on line 63 and write “FTB 3805P” to the left of the amount.

California conforms to federal law for income received under IRC Section 409A on a nonqualified deferred compensation (NQDC) plan and discounted stock options and stock appreciation rights. Income received under IRC Section 409A is subject to an additional 20% tax plus interest. Include the additional tax, if any, on line 63. Write “NQDC” on the dotted line to the left of the amount.

If you used form(s)

- FTB 3501, Employer Child Care Program/Contribution Credit
- FTB 3805Z, Enterprise Zone Deduction and Credit Summary
- FTB 3807, Local Agency Military Base Recovery Area Deduction and Credit Summary
- FTB 3808, Manufacturing Enhancement Area Credit Summary
- FTB 3809, Targeted Tax Area Deduction and Credit Summary

Include the additional tax for credit recapture, if any, on line 63. Write the form number on the dotted line to the left of the amount on line 63.

**Payments**

To avoid a delay in the processing of your tax return, enter the correct amounts on line 71 through line 78.

**Line 71 – California Income Tax Withheld**

Enter the total California income tax withheld from your:

- Form(s) W-2, Wage and Tax Statement, box 17
- Form(s) W-2G, Certain Gambling Winnings, box 14
- Form(s) 1099-MISC, Miscellaneous Income, box 16
- Form(s) 1099-R, Distributions from Pensions, Annuities, Retirement, or Profit Sharing Plans, IRAs, Insurance Contracts, etc., box 10

Do not include city, local, or county tax withheld or tax withheld by other states. Do not include withholding from Forms 592-B, Resident and Nonresident Withholding Tax Statement, or Form 593, Real Estate Withholding Tax Statement, on this line. For more details, see instructions for line 73 on this page.

Generally, tax should not be withheld on federal Form 1099-MISC. If you want to pre-pay tax on income reported on federal Form 1099-MISC, use Form 540-ES, Estimated Tax for Individuals.

**Line 72 – 2010 CA Estimated Tax and Other Payments**

Enter the total of any:

- California estimated tax payments you made using 2010 Form 540-ES, electronic funds withdrawal, Web Pay, or credit card.
- Overpayment from your 2009 California income tax return that you applied to your 2010 estimated tax
- Payment you sent with form FTB 3519, Payment for Automatic Extension for Individuals
- California estimated tax payments made on your behalf by an estate, trust, or S corporation on Schedule K-1 (541) or Schedule K-1 (100S)



To view payments made or get your current account balance, go to [ftb.ca.gov](http://ftb.ca.gov) and search for **myftb account**.

If you and your spouse/RDP paid joint estimated taxes but are now filing separate income tax returns, either of you may claim the entire amount paid, or each may claim part of the joint estimated tax payments. If you want the estimated tax payments to be divided, notify the FTB before you file the tax returns so the payments can be applied to the proper account. The FTB will accept in writing, any divorce agreement (or court-ordered settlement) or a statement showing the allocation of the payments along with a notarized signature of both taxpayers.

Send statements to:

JOINT ESTIMATED CREDIT ALLOCATION MS F225  
TAXPAYER SERVICES CENTER  
FRANCHISE TAX BOARD  
PO BOX 942840  
SACRAMENTO, CA 94240-0040

If you or your spouse/RDP made separate estimated tax payments, but are now filing a joint income tax return, add the amounts you each paid. Attach a statement to the front of Form 540/540A explaining that payments were made under both SSNs.

You do not have to make estimated tax payments if you are a nonresident or new resident of California in 2011 and did not have a California tax liability in 2010.

**Line 73 (Form 540) – Real Estate and Other Withholding**

Enter the total of California withholding from Form 593, Real Estate Withholding Tax Statement, and Form 592-B, Resident and Nonresident Withholding Tax Statement. Attach a copy of Form(s) 593 and 592-B to the lower front of Form 540, Side 1.

**Caution:** Do not include withholding from federal Form(s) W-2, W-2G, or 1099 on this line.

**Line 74 – Excess California SDI (or VPD) Withheld**

You may claim a credit for excess State Disability Insurance (SDI) or Voluntary Plan Disability Insurance (VPDI) if you meet **all** of the following conditions:

- You had **two or more** California employers during 2010.
- You received more than \$93,316 in wages.
- The amounts of SDI (or VPD) withheld appear on your Form(s) W-2. Be sure to attach your Form(s) W-2 to the lower front of your Form 540/540A.

If SDI (or VPD) was withheld from your wages by a single employer, at more than 1.1% of your gross wages, you may not claim excess SDI (or VPD) on your Form 540/540A. Contact the employer for a refund.

To determine the amount to enter on line 74, complete the Excess SDI (or VPD) Worksheet below. If married/RDP filing jointly, figure the amount of excess SDI (or VPD) separately for each spouse/RDP.

<b>Excess SDI (or VPD) Worksheet</b> Use whole dollars only.		
	You	Your Spouse/RDP
1. Add amounts of SDI (or VPD) withheld shown on your Forms W-2. Enter the total here . . . . .		
2. 2010 SDI (or VPD) limit . . . . .	\$1,026.48	\$1,026.48
3. Excess SDI (or VPD) withheld. Subtract line 2 from line 1. Enter the results here. Combine the amounts on line 3 and enter the total, in <b>whole dollars only</b> on Form 540/540A, line 74 . . . . .		
If zero or less, enter -0- on line 74.		

**Line 75 through Line 78 – Child and Dependent Care Expenses Credit**

Claim this credit if you paid someone to care for your qualifying child under the age of 13, other dependent who is physically or mentally incapable of caring for him or herself, or spouse/RDP if physically or mentally incapable of caring for him or herself. The care must be provided in California. To claim this credit, your federal AGI must be \$100,000 or less and you must complete and attach form FTB 3506, Child and Dependent Care Expenses Credit, included in this booklet.

**Line 75 and Line 76**

Enter the qualifying person's SSN. Do not enter more than one qualifying person's SSN on line 75 or line 76 from form FTB 3506, Part III, line 2. If you have more than two qualifying persons, enter only the first two qualifying persons listed on form FTB 3506, Part III, line 2.

**Line 77**

Enter the amount from form FTB 3506, Part III, line 8.

**Line 78**

Enter the credit amount from form FTB 3506, Part III, line 12.

**Line 79 (Form 540)**

For the Claim of Right credit, follow the reporting instructions in Schedule CA (540), line 41 under the Claim of Right.

**Claim of Right:** If you are claiming the tax credit on your California tax return, include the amount of the credit in the total for this line. Write in "IRC 1341" and the amount of the credit to the left of the amount column.

To determine if you are entitled to this credit, refer to your prior year California Form 540/540A, Form 540NR (Long or Short), or Schedule CA (540 or 540NR) to verify the amount was included in your CA taxable income. If the amount repaid under a "Claim of Right" was not originally taxed by California, you are not entitled to claim the credit.

**Overpaid Tax or Tax Due**

If you received a refund for 2009, you may receive a federal Form 1099-G. The refund amount reported on your federal Form 1099-G will be different from the amount shown on your tax return if you claimed the Child and Dependent Care Expenses Credit. This is because the credit is not part of the refund from withholding or estimated tax payments.

To avoid delay in processing of your tax return, enter the correct amounts on line 91 through line 94.

**Line 91 – Overpaid Tax**

**Form 540** – If the amount on line 79 is more than the amount on line 64, your payments and credits are more than your tax. Subtract the amount on line 64 from the amount on line 79. Enter the result on line 91.

**Form 540A** – If the amount on line 79 is more than the amount on line 70, your payments and credits are more than your tax. Subtract the amount on line 70 from the amount on line 79. Enter the result on line 91.



Choose e-file and Direct Deposit and get your refund faster.

**Line 92 – Amount You Want Applied to Your 2011 Estimated Tax**

Apply all or part of the amount on line 91 to your estimated tax for 2011. Enter on line 92 the amount of line 91 that you want applied to your 2011 estimated tax.

An election to apply an overpayment to estimated tax is binding. Once the election is made, the overpayment cannot be applied to a deficiency after the due date of the tax return.

**Line 93 – Overpaid Tax Available This Year**

If you entered an amount on line 92, subtract it from the amount on line 91. Enter the result on line 93. Choose to have this entire amount refunded to you, make contributions to the California Seniors Special Fund (see page 22), or make other voluntary contributions from this amount. If you make a contribution, skip line 94 and go to the Use Tax section of the tax return.

**Line 94 – Tax Due**

**Form 540** – If the amount on line 79 is less than the amount on line 64, subtract the amount on line 79 from the amount on line 64. Enter the result on line 94. Your tax is more than your payments and credits.

**Form 540A** – If the amount on line 79 is less than the amount on line 70, subtract the amount on line 79 from the amount on line 70. Enter the result on line 94. Your tax is more than your payments and credits.

There is a penalty for not paying enough tax during the year. You may have to pay a penalty if:

- The tax due on line 94 is \$500 or more (\$250 or more if married/RDP filing separately).
- The amount of state income tax withheld on line 71 is less than 90% of the amount of your total tax on line 64.

If this applies to you, see instructions on line 113.

Increasing your withholding could eliminate the need to make a large payment with your tax return. To increase your withholding, complete EDD Form DE 4, Employee's Withholding Allowance Certificate, and give it to your employer's appropriate payroll staff. Get this form from your employer or by

calling EDD at 888.745.3886. Download the DE 4 at [edd.ca.gov](http://edd.ca.gov) or to use the online calculator, go to [ftb.ca.gov](http://ftb.ca.gov) and search for **de 4**.

Form DE 4 specifically adjusts your California state withholding and is not the same as the federal Form W-4, Employee's Withholding Allowance Certificate.

**Use Tax**

**Line 95 – Use Tax. This is not a total line.**

California use tax applies to purchases from out-of-state sellers (for example, purchases made by telephone, over the Internet, by mail, or in person). For questions on whether a purchase is taxable, go to State Board of Equalization's website at [boe.ca.gov](http://boe.ca.gov), or call their Taxpayer Information Section at 800.400.7115 or TTY/TDD 800.735.2929.

**Note:** The following taxpayers are required to report purchases subject to use tax directly to the State Board of Equalization and may not report use tax on their income tax return:

- Businesses that have a California seller's permit.
- Businesses that are not required to hold a California seller's permit, but receive at least \$100,000 in gross receipts.
- Individuals or businesses that have a California consumer use tax account.

If you are not required to report purchases subject to use tax directly to the State Board of Equalization, you may report use tax on your income tax return. To report use tax on your income tax return, complete the Use Tax Worksheet below.

If you owe use tax but you do not report it on your income tax return, you must report and pay the tax to the State Board of Equalization. For information on reporting use tax directly to the State Board of Equalization, go to their website at [boe.ca.gov](http://boe.ca.gov).

Failure to timely report and pay the use tax due may result in the assessment of penalties.

See page 19 for a general explanation of California use tax.

<b>Use Tax Worksheet</b>	
<b>Use whole dollars only.</b>	
1. Enter purchases from out-of-state sellers made without payment of California sales/use tax. See worksheet instructions below . . . . .	\$ _____ .00
2. Enter the applicable sales and use tax rate . . . . .	_____
3. Multiply line 1 by the tax rate on line 2. Enter result here . . . . .	\$ _____ .00
4. Enter any sales or use tax you paid to another state for purchases included on line 1. See worksheet instructions below . . . . .	\$ _____ .00
5. Subtract line 4 from line 3. This is the total use tax due. Enter the amount due on line 95. If the amount is less than zero, enter -0- . . . . .	\$ _____ .00

**Worksheet, Line 1, Purchases Subject to Use Tax**

- Report items that would have been taxable if sold in a California store. For example, you would include purchases of clothing, but not purchases of prescription medicine.
- Include handling charges.
- Do not include any other state's sales or use tax paid on the purchases.
- Enter only purchases made during the year that correspond with the tax return you are filing.
- If you traveled to a foreign country and carried items back to California, generally the use tax is due on the purchase price of the goods you listed on your U.S. Customs Declaration less the \$800 per-person exemption. This \$800 exemption does not apply to goods sent or shipped to California by mail or other common carrier.
- If your filing status is "married/RDP filing separately," you may elect to report one-half of the use tax due or the entire amount on your income tax return. If you elect to report one-half, your spouse/RDP may report the remaining half on his or her income tax return or on the individual use tax return available from the State Board of Equalization.

**Note:** Report and pay any use tax you owe on the following purchases directly to the State Board of Equalization, **not** on your income tax return:

- Vehicles, vessels, and trailers that must be registered with the Department of Motor Vehicles.
- Mobile homes or commercial coaches that must be registered annually as required by the Health and Safety Code.

- Vessels documented with the U.S. Coast Guard.
- Aircraft.
- Leases of machinery, equipment, vehicles, and other tangible personal property.

#### Worksheet, Line 2, Sales and Use Tax Rate

- Enter the sales and use tax rate applicable to the place in California where the property is used, stored, or otherwise consumed. If you do not know the applicable city or county sales and use tax rate, please go to the State Board of Equalization's website at [boe.ca.gov](http://boe.ca.gov) and click on City and County Tax Rates or call their Taxpayer Information Section at 800.400.7115 or TTY/TDD 800.735.2929.

#### Worksheet, Line 4, Credit for Tax Paid to Another State

- This is a credit for tax paid to other states on purchases reported on Line 1. You can claim a credit up to the amount of tax that would have been due if the purchase had been made in California. For example, if you paid \$8.00 sales tax to another state for a purchase, and would have paid \$6.00 in California, you can claim a credit of only \$6.00 for that purchase.

## Contributions

You can make voluntary contributions to the funds listed on Form 540, Side 3 or Form 540A, Side 2. See page 22 for a description of the funds.

## Amount You Owe

Add or subtract correctly to figure the amount you owe.

### Line 111 – Amount You Owe

If you have an amount on line 94, add the amount on line 94, line 95, and line 110, if any. Enter the result on line 111.

If you have an amount on line 93, subtract line 95 and line 110 from line 93. If the combined amount of line 95 and line 110 is more than line 93, enter the difference on line 111.

To avoid a late filing penalty, file your Form 540/540A by the extended due date even if you cannot pay the amount you owe.

**Mandatory Electronic Payments.** You are required to remit all your payments electronically once you make an estimate or extension payment exceeding \$20,000 or you file an original return with a total tax liability over \$80,000 for any taxable year that begins on or after January 1, 2009. Once you meet this threshold, all subsequent payments regardless of amount, tax type, or taxable year must be remitted electronically. The first payment that would trigger the mandatory e-pay requirement does not have to be made electronically. Individuals that do not send the payment electronically will be subject to a one percent noncompliance penalty.

You can request a waiver from mandatory e-pay if one or more of the following is true:

- You have not made an estimated tax or extension payment in excess of \$20,000 during the current or previous taxable year.
- Your total tax liability reported for the previous taxable year did not exceed \$80,000.
- The amount you paid is not representative of your total tax liability.

Electronic payments can be made using Web Pay on FTB's website, electronic funds withdrawal (EFW) as part of the e-file return, or your credit card. For more information or to obtain the waiver form, go to [ftb.ca.gov](http://ftb.ca.gov) and search for **mandatory e-pay**.

#### Payment Options

- **Electronic Funds Withdrawal** – Instead of paying by check or money order, use this convenient option if you e-file. Simply provide your bank information, amount you want to pay, and the date you want the balance due to be withdrawn from your account. Your tax preparation software will offer this option.
- **Web Pay** – Pay the amount you owe using our secure online payment service. Go to [ftb.ca.gov](http://ftb.ca.gov) and search for **web pay**.
- **Credit Card** – Use your Discover/Novus, MasterCard, Visa, or American Express card to pay your tax. If you pay by credit card, do not mail form FTB 3519 to us. Call 800.272.9829 or go to the Official Payments Corp. website at [officialpayments.com](http://officialpayments.com), and use the jurisdiction code 1555. Official Payments Corp. charges a convenience fee for using this service.
- **Check or Money Order** – Using black or blue ink, make your check or money order payable to the "Franchise Tax Board." **Do not send cash.** Write your SSN or ITIN and "2010 Form 540" or "2010 Form 540A" as applicable on the check or money order. Enclose, but **do not** staple, your payment with your tax return.

Make all checks or money orders payable in U.S. dollars and drawn against a U.S. financial institution. **Do not** combine your 2010 tax payment and any 2011 estimated tax payment in the same check. Prepare two separate checks and mail each in a separate envelope.

If you e-filed your tax return, mail your check or money order with form FTB 3582, Payment Voucher for Individual e-filed Returns. **Do not** mail a copy of your e-filed tax return.

A penalty may be imposed if your check is returned by your bank for insufficient funds.

**Paying by Credit Card** – Whether you e-file or file by mail, use your Discover/Novus, MasterCard, Visa, or American Express card to pay your personal income taxes (tax return balance due, extension payment, estimated tax payment, or tax due with bill notice). **There is a convenience fee for this service.** This fee is paid directly to Official Payments Corp. based on the amount of your tax payment.

#### Convenience Fee

- 2.50% of the tax amount charged (rounded to the nearest cent)
- Minimum fee: \$1

#### Example:

Tax Payment = \$754.00    Convenience Fee = \$18.85

#### When will my payments be effective?

Your payment is effective on the date you charge it.

#### What if I change my mind?

If you pay your tax liability by credit card and later reverse the credit card transaction, you may be subject to penalties, interest, and other fees imposed by the FTB for nonpayment or late payment of your tax liability.

#### How do I use my credit card to pay my income tax bill?

Once you have determined the type of payment and how much you owe, have the following ready:

- Your Discover/Novus, MasterCard, Visa, or American Express card
- Credit card number
- Expiration date
- Amount you are paying
- Your and your spouse's/RDP's SSN or ITIN
- First 4 letters of your and your spouse's/RDP's last name
- Taxable year
- Home phone number (including area code)
- ZIP Code for address where your monthly credit card bill is sent
- FTB Jurisdiction Code: 1555

Go to the Official Payments Corp. online payment center at [officialpayments.com](http://officialpayments.com) or call 800.2PAY.TAX or 800.272.9829 and follow the recorded instructions. Official Payments Corp. provides customer assistance at 877.297.7457 Monday through Friday, 5:00 a.m. to 5:00 p.m. PST.

Payment Date: \_\_\_\_\_

Confirmation Number: \_\_\_\_\_

If you cannot pay the full amount or can only make a partial payment for the amount shown on Form 540, line 114 or Form 540A, line 111, see the information regarding Installment Payments on page 20.

## Interest and Penalties

If you file your tax return or pay your tax after the due date, you may owe interest and penalties on the tax due.

Do not reduce the amount on line 91 or increase the amount on line 94 by any penalty or interest amounts. Enter on Form 540, line 112 the amount of interest and penalties.

### Line 112 (Form 540) – Interest and Penalties

**Interest.** Interest will be charged on any late filing or late payment penalty from the original due date of the return to the date paid. In addition, if other penalties are not paid within **15 days**, interest will be charged from the date of the billing notice until the date of payment. Interest compounds daily and the interest rate is adjusted twice a year. The FTB website has a chart of interest rates in effect since 1976. Go to [ftb.ca.gov](http://ftb.ca.gov) and search for **interest**.

**Late Filing of Tax Return.** If you do not file your tax return by October 17, 2011, you will incur a late filing penalty plus interest from the original due date of the tax return. The maximum total penalty is 25% of the tax not paid if the tax return is filed after October 17, 2011. The minimum penalty for filing a tax return more than 60 days late is \$100 or 100% of the balance due, whichever is less.

**Late Payment of Tax.** If you fail to pay your total tax liability by April 15, 2011, you will incur a late payment penalty plus interest. The penalty is 5% of the tax not paid when due plus 1/2% for each month, or part of a month, the tax remains unpaid. If you have paid at least 90% of the tax shown on the return by the original due date of the tax return, we will waive the penalty based on reasonable cause. However, the imposition of interest is mandatory. If, after April 15, 2011, you find that your estimate of tax due was too low, pay the additional tax as soon as possible to avoid or minimize further accumulation of penalties and interest.

**Penalties.** To avoid late payment penalties for use tax, you must report and pay the use tax with a timely filed income tax return, or California Individual Use Tax return.

**Other Penalties.** We may impose other penalties if a payment is returned for insufficient funds. We may also impose penalties for negligence, substantial understatement of tax, and fraud.

**Line 113 – Underpayment of Estimated Tax**

You may be subject to an estimated tax penalty if any of the following is true:

- Your withholding and credits are less than 90% of your current tax year liability.
- Your withholding and credits are less than 100% of your prior year tax liability (110% if AGI is more than \$150,000 or \$75,000 if married/RDP filing separately).
- You did not pay enough through withholding to keep the amount you owe with your tax return under \$500 (\$250 if married/RDP filing separately).

The FTB can figure the penalty for you when you file your tax return and send you a bill.

Is line 94 less than \$500 (\$250 if married/RDP filing separately)?

**Yes Stop.** You are not subject to an estimated payment penalty.

**No** Continue. You may be subject to an estimated payment penalty.

Is line 94 less than 10% of the amount on line 48? Form 540 filers: this excludes the tax on lump-sum distributions on Form 540, line 34.

**Yes Stop.** You are not subject to an estimated payment penalty.

**No** You may be subject to an estimated payment penalty; get form FTB 5805, Underpayment of Estimated Tax by Individuals and Fiduciaries (or form FTB 5805F, Underpayment of Estimated Tax by Farmers and Fishermen).

The underpayment of estimated tax penalty shall not apply to the extent the underpayment of an installment was created or increased by any provision of law that is chaptered during and operative for the taxable year of the underpayment. To request a waiver of the underpayment of estimated tax penalty, get form FTB 5805 or form FTB 5805F. See "Where To Get Income Tax Forms and Publications" on page 23.

If you complete one of these forms, attach it to the back of your Form 540/540A. Enter the amount of the penalty on line 113 and fill in the correct circle on line 113. Complete and attach the form if you claim a waiver, use the annualized income installment method, or pay tax according to the schedule for farmers and fishermen, even if you do not owe a penalty.

See "Important Due Dates" on page 2, for more information on estimated tax payments and how to avoid the underpayment penalty.

See the instructions for Form 540, line 114 for information about figuring your payment, if any.

**Line 114 (Form 540) – Total Amount Due**

Is there an amount on line 111?

**Yes** Add line 111, line 112, and line 113. Enter the result on line 114. For payment options, see line 111 instructions.

**No** Go to line 115.

Make all checks or money orders payable in U.S. dollars and drawn against a U.S. financial institution.

**Refund or No Amount Due**

**Line 115 (Form 540A) – Refund or No Amount Due**

If you did not enter an amount on line 95 or line 110, enter the amount from line 93 on line 115. This is the amount that will be refunded to you. If it is less than \$1, attach a written statement to your Form 540A requesting the refund.

Subtract line 95 and line 110 from line 93. If the result is zero or more, enter the result on line 115. If the combined amount of line 95 and line 110 is more than line 93, enter the difference on line 111.

**Line 115 (Form 540) – Refund or No Amount Due**

Did you report amounts on line 95, line 110, line 112, or line 113?

**No** Enter the amount from line 93 on line 115. This is your refund amount. If it is less than \$1, attach a written statement to your Form 540 requesting the refund.

**Yes** Combine the amounts from line 95, line 110, line 112, or line 113. If the result is:

- More than line 93, subtract line 93 from the sum of line 95, line 110, line 112, and line 113 and enter the result on line 114. This is your total amount due. For payment options, see line 111 instructions.
- Less than line 93, subtract the sum of line 95, line 110, line 112, and line 113 from line 93 and enter on line 115. This is your refund amount.

**Want a fast refund?** Get your refund in 10 days or less when you e-file your tax return.

**Direct Deposit (Refund Only)**

**Line 116 and Line 117 – Direct Deposit of Refund**

Direct deposit is fast, safe, and convenient. To have your refund directly deposited into your bank account, fill in the account information on Form 540/540A, line 116 and line 117. Fill in the routing and account numbers and indicate the account type. Verify routing and account numbers with your financial institution. **Do not** attach a voided check or deposit slip. See the illustration below.

Individual taxpayers may request that their refund be electronically deposited into more than one checking or savings account. This allows more options for managing your refund. For example, you can request part of your refund go to your checking account to use now and the rest to your savings account to save for later.

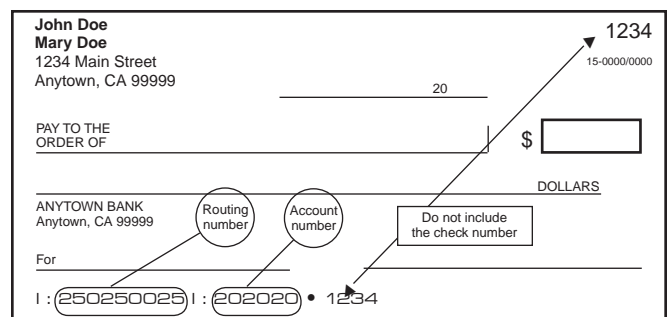
The routing number must be nine digits. The first two digits must be 01 through 12 or 21 through 32. On the sample check, the routing number is 250250025. The account number can be up to 17 characters and can include numbers and letters. Include hyphens but omit spaces and special symbols. On the sample check, the account number is 202020.

Check the appropriate box for the type of account. Do not check more than one box for each line.

Enter the portion of your refund you want directly deposited into each account. Each deposit must be at least \$1. The total of line 116 and line 117 must equal the total amount of your refund on line 115. If line 116 and line 117 do not equal line 115, the FTB will issue a paper check.

**Caution:** Check with your financial institution to make sure your deposit will be accepted and to get the correct routing and account numbers. The FTB is not responsible for a lost refund due to incorrect account information entered by you or your representative.

Some financial institutions will not allow a joint refund to be deposited to an individual account. If the direct deposit is rejected, the FTB will issue a paper check.



**Sign Your Tax Return**

You must sign your tax return in the space provided on Form 540, Side 3 or Form 540A, Side 2. If you file a joint tax return, your spouse/RDP must sign the tax return also.

Include your phone number and email address in case the FTB needs to contact you for information needed to process your tax return. By providing this information the FTB will be able to process your tax return or issue your refund faster.



**Joint Tax Return.** If you file a joint tax return, both you and your spouse/RDP are generally responsible for the tax and any interest or penalties due on the tax return. This means that if one spouse/RDP does not pay the tax due, the other may be liable. See "Innocent Joint Filer Relief," on page 19.

**Paid Preparer's Information.** If you pay a person to prepare your Form 540/540A, that person signs and completes the area at the bottom of Form 540, Side 3 or Form 540A, Side 2 including an identification number. Effective January 1, 2011, the IRS requires a paid tax preparer to get and use a preparer tax identification number (PTIN). If the preparer does not have a PTIN, that person must provide a social security number (SSN). If the preparer has a federal employer identification number (FEIN), it should be entered only in the space provided. A paid preparer must give you a copy of your tax return to keep for your records.

**Third Party Designee.** If you want to allow your preparer, a friend, family member, or any other person you choose to discuss your 2010 tax return with the FTB, check the "Yes" box in the signature area of your tax return. Also print the designee's name and telephone number.

If you check the "Yes" box you, and your spouse/RDP, if filing a joint tax return, are authorizing the FTB to call the designee to answer any questions that may arise during the processing of your tax return. You are also authorizing the designee to:

- Give the FTB any information that is missing from your tax return.
- Call the FTB for information about the processing of your tax return or the status of your refund or payments.
- Receive copies of notices or transcripts related to your tax return, upon request.
- Respond to certain FTB notices about math errors, offsets, and tax return preparation.

You are not authorizing the designee to receive any refund check, bind you to anything (including any additional tax liability), or otherwise represent you before the FTB. If you want to expand or change the designee's authorization, get form FTB 3520, Power of Attorney Declaration for the Franchise Tax Board.

The authorization will automatically end no later than the due date (without regard to extensions) for filing your 2011 tax return. This is April 16, 2012, for most people. If you wish to revoke the authorization before it ends, notify us by telephone at 800.852.5711 or by writing to Franchise Tax Board, PO Box 942840, Sacramento, CA 94240-0040, include your name, SSN, and the designee's name.

**Power of Attorney.** If another person prepared your tax return, he or she is not automatically granted access to your tax information in future dealings with us. At some point, you may wish to designate someone to act on your behalf in matters related or unrelated to this tax return (e.g., an audit examination). To protect your privacy, you must submit to us a legal document called a "Power of Attorney" (POA) authorizing another person to discuss or receive personal information about your income tax records.

For more information, get form FTB 1144, Power of Attorney Pamphlet, and form FTB 3520, Power of Attorney Declaration, available at [ftb.ca.gov](http://ftb.ca.gov). See "Where To Get Income Tax Forms and Publications" on page 63.

## Filing Your Tax Return

### Attachments to your tax return.

Do I need to attach a copy of federal Form 1040?

#### Form 540A Filers:

Do not attach a copy of your federal 1040 return to Form 540A.

#### Form 540 Filers:

Other than Schedule A (Form 1040), Schedule B (Form 1040), Schedule L (Form 1040), or Schedule M (Form 1040), did you attach any federal forms or schedules to your federal Form 1040?

If **No**, do not attach a copy of your federal Form 1040 return to Form 540.

If **Yes**, attach a copy of your federal Form 1040 return and all supporting federal forms and schedules to Form 540.

**Exception:** If you did not itemize deductions on your federal tax return but will itemize deductions on your California tax return, complete and attach a copy of the federal Schedule A (Form 1040) to Form 540.

**Do not** attach any documents to your tax return unless specifically instructed. This will help us reduce government processing and storage costs.

## Federal Form(s) W-2, W-2G, and 1099, and CA Form(s) 592-B and 593.

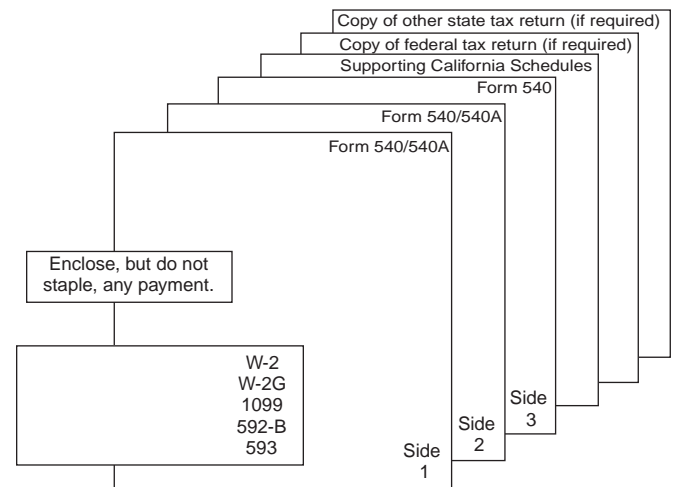
Attach all the Form(s) W-2 and W-2G you received to the lower front of your tax return. Also, attach any Forms(s) 1099, 592-B, and 593 showing California income tax withheld.

If you do not receive your Form(s) W-2 by January 31, 2011, contact your employer or go to [ftb.ca.gov](http://ftb.ca.gov) and search for **myftb account**. Only your employer can issue or correct a Form W-2. If you cannot get a copy of your Form W-2, you must complete form FTB 3525, Substitute for Form W-2, Wage and Tax Statement, or Form 1099-R, Distributions From Pensions, Annuities, Retirement or Profit Sharing Plans, IRAs, Insurance Contracts, etc. See "Order Forms and Publications" on page 63 or go to [ftb.ca.gov](http://ftb.ca.gov).

If you forget to send your Form(s) W-2 or other withholding forms with your income tax return, do not send them separately, or with another copy of your tax return. Wait until the FTB requests them from you.

## Assembling Your Tax Return

Assemble your tax return in the order shown below.



**Caution:** Form 540 has three sides. If filing Form 540, you must send all three sides to FTB.

## Mailing Your Tax Return

If your tax return shows a **refund or no amount due**, mail your tax return to the following address:

FRANCHISE TAX BOARD  
PO BOX 942840  
SACRAMENTO CA 94240-0002

If your tax return has an **amount due**, mail your tax return to the following address:

FRANCHISE TAX BOARD  
PO BOX 942867  
SACRAMENTO CA 94267-0001

# Nonrefundable Renter's Credit Qualification Record



e-file and skip this page! The tax software product you use to e-file will help you find out if you qualify for this credit and will figure the correct amount of the credit automatically. Go to [ftb.ca.gov](http://ftb.ca.gov) to check your e-file options. You can claim the nonrefundable renter's credit using CalFile and ReadyReturn.

If you were a resident of California and paid rent on property in California, which was your principal residence, you may qualify for a credit that you can use to reduce your tax. Answer the questions below to see if you qualify. For purposes of California income tax, references to a spouse, husband, or wife also refer to a California Registered Domestic Partner (RDP), unless otherwise specified. When we use the initials RDP they refer to both a California registered domestic "partner" and a California registered domestic "partnership," as applicable. For more information on RDPs, get FTB Pub. 737. **Do not mail this record. Keep with your tax records.**

**1. Were you a resident of California for the entire year in 2010?**

Military personnel. If you are not a legal resident of California, you do not qualify for this credit. However, your spouse/RDP may claim this credit if he or she was a resident, did not live in military housing during 2010, and is otherwise qualified.

**YES.** Go to question 2.

**NO.** Stop. File the Long or Short Form 540NR, California Nonresident or Part-Year Resident Income Tax Return. See "Order Forms and Publications" on page 63.

**2. Is your California adjusted gross income the amount on Form 540/540A, line 17:**

- \$34,722 or less if single or married/RDP filing separately; or
- \$69,444 or less if married/RDP filing jointly, head of household, or qualifying widow(er)?

**YES.** Go to question 3.

**NO.** Stop here. You do not qualify for this credit.

**3. Did you pay rent, for at least half of 2010, on property (including a mobile home that you owned on rented land) in California, which was your principal residence?**

**YES.** Go to question 4.

**NO.** Stop here. You do not qualify for this credit.

**4. Can you be claimed as a dependent by a parent, foster parent, legal guardian, or any other person in 2010?**

**NO.** Go to question 6.

**YES.** Go to question 5.

**5. For more than half the year in 2010, did you live in the home of the person who can claim you as a dependent?**

**NO.** Go to question 6.

**YES.** Stop here. You do not qualify for this credit.

**6. Was the property you rented exempt from property tax in 2010?**

You do not qualify for this credit if, for more than half of the year, you rented property that was exempt from property taxes. Exempt property includes most government-owned buildings, church-owned parsonages, college dormitories, and military barracks. However, if you or your landlord paid possessory interest taxes for the property you rented, then you may claim this credit.

**NO.** Go to question 7.

**YES.** Stop here. You do not qualify for this credit.

**7. Did you claim the homeowner's property tax exemption anytime during 2010?**

You do not qualify for this credit if you or your spouse/RDP received a homeowner's property tax exemption at any time during the year. However, if you lived apart from your spouse/RDP for the entire year and your spouse/RDP received a homeowner's property tax exemption for a separate residence, then you may claim this credit if you are otherwise qualified.

**NO.** Go to question 8.

**YES.** If your filing status is single or married/RDP filing separately, stop here, you do not qualify for this credit. If your filing status is married/RDP filing jointly, go to question 9.

**8. Were you single in 2010?**

**YES.** Go to question 11.

**NO.** Go to question 9.

**9. Did your spouse/RDP claim the homeowner's property tax exemption anytime during 2010?**

You do not qualify for this credit if you or your spouse/RDP received a homeowner's property tax exemption at any time during the year. However, if you lived apart from your spouse/RDP for the entire year and your spouse/RDP received a homeowner's property tax exemption for a separate residence, then you may claim this credit if you are otherwise qualified.

**NO.** Go to question 11.

**YES.** If both you and your spouse/RDP claimed the homeowner's property tax exemption, stop here, you do not qualify for this credit. Otherwise, go to question 10.

**10. Did you and your spouse/RDP maintain separate residences for the entire year in 2010?**

**YES.** Go to question 11.

**NO.** Stop here. You do not qualify for this credit.

**11. If you are:**

- Single, enter \$60 on Form 540/540A, line 46.
- Head of household or qualifying widow(er), enter \$120 on Form 540/540A, line 46.
- Married/RDP filing separately: if you and your spouse/RDP lived in the same rental property and both qualify for this credit, one spouse/RDP may claim the full amount of the credit (\$120), or each spouse/RDP may claim half the amount (\$60 each). If you and your spouse/RDP lived apart for the entire year and you qualify for this credit, you may claim half the amount of the credit (\$60). Enter your credit amount on Form 540/540A, line 46.
- Married/RDP filing jointly, enter \$120 on Form 540/540A, line 46. (Exception: If one spouse/RDP claimed the homeowner's tax exemption and you lived apart from your spouse/RDP for the entire year, enter \$60 on Form 540/540A, line 46.)

Fill in the street address(es) and landlord information below for the residence(s) you rented in California during 2010, which qualified you for this credit.

<b>Street Address</b>	<b>City, State, and ZIP Code</b>	<b>Dates Rented in 2010 (From _____ to _____)</b>
-----------------------	----------------------------------	---

a \_\_\_\_\_  
 b \_\_\_\_\_

Enter the name, address, and telephone number of your landlord(s) or the person(s) to whom you paid rent for the residence(s) listed above.

<b>Name</b>	<b>Street Address</b>	<b>City, State, ZIP Code, and Telephone Number</b>
-------------	-----------------------	--

a \_\_\_\_\_  
 b \_\_\_\_\_

# Additional Information

## California Use Tax General Information

The use tax has been in effect in California since July 1, 1935. It applies to purchases from out-of-state sellers and is similar to the sales tax paid on purchases you make in California. If you have not already paid all use tax due to the State Board of Equalization, you must report and pay the use tax due on your state income tax return. See the information below and the instructions for line 95 of your income tax return.

In general, you should pay California use tax on purchases made from out-of-state (for example, by telephone, over the Internet, by mail, or in person) if:

- The seller does not collect California sales or use tax.
- You use, give away, store, or consume the item in this state.

Example: You live in California and purchase a dining table from a company in North Carolina. The company ships the table from North Carolina to your home for your use and does not charge California sales or use tax. You owe use tax on the purchase.

**Complete the Use Tax Worksheet** on page 14 to calculate the amount due.

**Extensions to file.** If you request an extension to file your income tax return, wait until you file your tax return to report your purchases subject to use tax and make your use tax payment.

**Penalty.** Failure to timely report and pay the use tax due may result in the assessment of penalties.

**Changes in use tax reported.** Do not file an Amended Income Tax Return (Form 540X) to revise the use tax previously reported. If you have changes to the amount of use tax previously reported on the original return contact the State Board of Equalization.

For assistance with your use tax questions, go to the State Board of Equalization's website at [boe.ca.gov](http://boe.ca.gov) or call their Taxpayer Information Section at 800.400.7115 or TTY/TDD 800.735.2929. Income tax information is not available at this number.

## Collection Fees

The FTB is required to assess collection and filing enforcement cost recovery fees on delinquent accounts.

## Deceased Taxpayers

A final return must be filed for a person who died in 2010 if a tax return normally would be required. The administrator or executor, if one is appointed, or beneficiary must file the tax return. Print "deceased" and the date of death next to the taxpayer's name at the top of the tax return.

If you are a surviving spouse/RDP and no administrator or executor has been appointed, file a joint tax return if you did not remarry or enter into another registered domestic partnership during 2010. Indicate next to your signature that you are the surviving spouse/RDP.

You may also file a joint tax return with an administrator or executor acting on behalf of the deceased taxpayer.

If you file a tax return and claim a refund due to a deceased taxpayer, you are certifying under penalty of perjury either that you are the legal representative of the deceased taxpayer's estate (in this case, attach certified copies of the letters of administration or letters testamentary) or that you are entitled to the refund as the deceased's surviving relative or sole beneficiary under the provisions of the California Probate Code. You must also attach a copy of federal Form 1310, Statement of Person Claiming Refund Due a Deceased Taxpayer, or a copy of the death certificate when you file a tax return and claim a refund due.

## Innocent Joint Filer Relief

If you file a joint tax return, both you and your spouse/RDP are generally responsible for paying the tax and any interest or penalties due on the tax return. However, you may qualify for relief of payment on all or part of the balance as an innocent joint filer. For more information, get FTB Pub. 705, Innocent Joint Filer - Relief From Paying California Income Taxes, at [ftb.ca.gov](http://ftb.ca.gov) or call 916.845.7072, Monday - Friday between 8 a.m. to 5 p.m. except holidays.

## Registered Domestic Partners

If you are an RDP and need more information on how to file your tax return, get FTB Pub. 737, Tax Information for Registered Domestic Partners.

## Military Personnel

If you are a member of the military and need additional information on how to file your tax return, get FTB Pub. 1032, Tax Information for Military Personnel. See "Order Forms and Publications" on page 63.

## Requesting a Copy of Your Tax Return

The FTB keeps personal income tax returns for three and one-half years from the original due date. To get a copy of your tax return, write a letter or complete form FTB 3516, Request for Copy of Personal Income Tax or Fiduciary Return. In most cases, a \$20 fee is charged for each taxable year you request. However, no charge applies for victims of a designated California or federal disaster; or you request copies from a field office that assisted you in completing your tax return. See "Where To Get Tax Forms and Publications" on page 23 to download or order form FTB 3516.

## Mello-Roos

You cannot deduct Mello-Roos taxes if they are assessed to fund local benefits and improvements that tend to increase the value of your property. Mello-Roos taxes may appear on your annual county property tax bill with other deductible property taxes. You may only be able to deduct a portion of the total property tax shown on your bill.

For more information, you can:

- Contact your Mello-Roos District.
- Get federal Publication 17, Your Federal Income Taxes-Individuals, Chapter 22.

## Vehicle License Fees for Federal Schedule A

On your federal Schedule A (Form 1040), you may deduct the California motor vehicle license fee listed on your Vehicle Registration Billing Notice from the Department of Motor Vehicles. The other fees listed on your billing notice such as registration fee, weight fee, and county fees are not deductible.

## Voting Is Everybody's Business

You may register to vote if you meet these requirements:

- You are a United States citizen.
- You are a resident of California.
- You will be 18 years old by the date of the next election.
- You are not in prison or on parole for the conviction of a felony.

You need to re-register every time you move, change your name, or wish to change political parties. In order to vote in an election, you must be registered to vote at least 15 days before that election. If you need to get a Voter Registration Card, call the California Secretary of State's voter hotline at 800.345.VOTE or go to [sos.ca.gov](http://sos.ca.gov).

**It's Your Right . . . Register and Vote**

## If You File Electronically

If you e-file your tax return, make sure all the amounts entered on the paper copy of your California return are correct before you sign form FTB 8453, California e-file Return Authorization for Individuals, or form FTB 8879, California e-file Signature Authorization for Individuals. If you are requesting direct deposit of a refund, make sure your account and routing information is correct. Your tax return can be transmitted to FTB by your preparer or electronic e-file service only after you sign form FTB 8453 or form FTB 8879. The preparer or electronic e-file service must provide you with:

- A copy of form FTB 8453 or FTB 8879.
- Any original Form(s) W-2, 592-B, 593, 1099-G, and other Form(s) 1099 that you provided.
- A paper copy of your California tax return showing the data transmitted to the FTB.

You cannot retransmit an e-filed tax return once we've accepted the original. You can correct an error only by completing Form 540X, Amended Individual Income Tax Return, and mailing the paper copy to us. See "Where To Get Income Tax Forms and Publications" on page 23.

# Frequently Asked Questions

(Go to [ftb.ca.gov](http://ftb.ca.gov) for more frequently asked questions.)

## 1. What if I can't file by April 15, 2011, and I think I owe tax?

You must pay 100% of the amount you owe by April 15, 2011, to avoid interest and penalties. If you cannot file because you have not received all your Form(s) W-2, estimate the amount of tax you owe by completing form FTB 3519, Payment for Automatic Extension for Individuals, on page 37. Mail it to the FTB with your payment by April 15, 2011, or pay online at [ftb.ca.gov](http://ftb.ca.gov). Then, when you receive all your Form(s) W-2, complete and mail your tax return by October 17, 2011 (you must use Form 540A or Form 540).

## 2. I never received a Form W-2. What should I do?



204

If all of your Form(s) W-2 were not received by January 31, 2011, contact your employer. Only an employer issues or corrects a Form W-2. For more information, call 800.338.0505, select "Personal Income Tax," then "Frequently Asked Questions," and enter code **204** when instructed.

If you cannot get a copy of your Form(s) W-2, complete form FTB 3525, Substitute for Form W-2, Wage and Tax Statement, or Form 1099, Distributions from Pensions, Annuities, Retirement, or Profit Sharing Plans, IRAs, Insurance Contracts, etc. See "Where To Get Income Tax Forms and Publications" on page 23. For online wage and withhold information, go to [ftb.ca.gov](http://ftb.ca.gov) and search for **myftb account**.

## 3. How can I get help?

Throughout California more than 1,200 sites provide trained volunteers offering free help during the tax filing season to persons who need to file simple federal and state income tax returns. Many military bases also provide this service for members of the U.S. Armed Forces. Go to [ftb.ca.gov](http://ftb.ca.gov) and search for **vita** to find a list of participating locations or call the FTB at 800.852.5711 to find a location near you.

## 4. What do I do if I can't pay what I owe with my 2010 tax return?

Pay as much as possible when you file your tax return. If unable to pay your tax in full with your tax return, make a request for monthly payments. However, interest accrues and an underpayment penalty may be charged on the tax not paid by April 15, 2011, even if your request for monthly payments is approved. To make monthly payments, complete form FTB 3567, Installment Agreement Request, online or mail it to the address on the form. Do not mail it with your tax return.

The Installment Agreement Request might not be processed and approved until after your tax return is processed, and you may receive a bill before you receive approval of your request.



949

To order this form, go to [ftb.ca.gov](http://ftb.ca.gov) or call 800.338.0505, select "Personal Income Tax," then select "Forms and Publications," and enter code **949** when instructed.



610

For information on how to pay by credit card, go to [ftb.ca.gov](http://ftb.ca.gov), or call 800.338.0505, select "Personal Income Tax," then select "Frequently Asked Questions," and enter code **610** when instructed.

## 5. How long will it take to get my refund?



112

If you e-file, you get the fastest possible refund. Your refund check is mailed within seven to ten calendar days (or if you request direct deposit, the refund posts to your checking or savings account within five to seven banking days) from the time the FTB receives your e-filed return. For more information about e-filing, go to [ftb.ca.gov](http://ftb.ca.gov) and search for **efile** or call 800.338.0505, select "Personal Income Tax," then select "Frequently Asked Questions," and enter code **112** when instructed.

If you do not e-file your tax return, you will receive your refund check within six to eight weeks after you file your tax return. If you request direct deposit, the refund posts to your account within six to eight weeks after you file your tax return.

## 6. I expected my refund by now. How can I check on the status?

Go to [ftb.ca.gov](http://ftb.ca.gov) and search for **refund status**. You will need your social security number (SSN) or individual taxpayer identification number (ITIN) and the refund amount from your tax return.

You can also call our automated phone service. See page 63 for more information.

## 7. I discovered an error on my tax return. What should I do?

If you discover that you made an error on your California income tax return after you filed it (paper or e-filed), use Form 540X, Amended Individual Income Tax Return, to correct your return. Get Form 540X at [ftb.ca.gov](http://ftb.ca.gov) or call 800.338.0505 and enter code **908**. You cannot e-file an amended return.

## 8. The Internal Revenue Service (IRS) made changes to my federal tax return. What should I do?

If your federal income tax return is examined and changed by the IRS and you owe additional tax, report these changes to the FTB within six months of the date of the final federal determination. If the changes the IRS made result in a refund due for California, claim a refund within two years of the date of the final federal determination. Either use Form 540X to correct the California income tax return you already filed, or send a copy of the federal changes to:

ATTN RAR/VOL MS F310  
FRANCHISE TAX BOARD  
PO BOX 1998  
RANCHO CORDOVA CA 95741-1998

or Fax the information to 916.843.2269.

If you have a question **relating to the IRS audit adjustment** call 916.845.4028.

For general tax information or questions, call 800.852.5711.

Regardless of which method you use to notify the FTB, you must include a copy of the final federal determination along with all data and schedules on which the federal adjustment was based. Get FTB Pub. 1008, Federal Tax Adjustments and Your Notification Responsibilities to California, for more information. See "Order Forms and Publications" on page 63.

File Form 540X only if the change affected your California tax liability.

## 9. How long should I keep my tax information?

Requests for information regarding your California income tax return usually occurs within the California statute of limitations period, which is usually the later of four years from the due date of the tax return or four years from the file date of the tax return. (**Exception:** An extended statute of limitations period applies for California or federal tax returns related or subject to a federal audit.)

Keep a copy of your tax return and the records that verify the income, deductions, adjustments, or credits reported on your return. Some records should be kept longer. For example, keep property records as long as needed to figure the basis of the property or records needed to verify carryover items (i.e., net operating losses) or records needed to track deferred gains on a 1031 exchange.

## 10. I will be moving after I file my tax return. How do I notify the FTB of my new address?

Notify the FTB of your new address by using form FTB 3533, Change of Address. This form is available at [ftb.ca.gov](http://ftb.ca.gov). You may also go to [ftb.ca.gov](http://ftb.ca.gov) and search for **myftb account** or call 800.852.5711, select "Personal Income Tax," then select option 6 to report a change of address. If you change your address online or by phone, you do not need to file form FTB 3533.

After filing your tax return, report a change of address to us for up to four years, especially if you leave the state and no longer have a requirement to file a California return.

## 11. Are all domestic partners required to file joint or separate tax returns under the new law?

No, only domestic partners who are registered with the California Secretary of State are required to file using the married/RDP filing jointly or married/RDP filing separately filing status.

# CREDIT CHART

Credit Name	Code	Description
Child Adoption – Worksheet on page 12	197	50% of qualified costs in the year an adoption is ordered
Child and Dependent Care Expenses – FTB 3506 See the instructions on page 53	None	Similar to the federal credit except that the California credit amount is based on a specified percentage of the federal credit and is refundable
Community Development Financial Institution Deposits – Certification Required	209	20% of each qualified deposit made to a community development financial institution Obtain certification from: California Organized Investment Network (COIN), Department of Insurance, 300 Capitol Mall, Suite 1600, Sacramento CA 95814. Website: <a href="http://insurance.ca.gov">insurance.ca.gov</a> .
Dependent Parent – See page 12	173	Must use married/RDP filing separately status and have a dependent parent
Disabled Access for Eligible Small Business – FTB 3548	205	Similar to the federal credit but limited to \$125 based on 50% of qualified expenditures that do not exceed \$250
Donated Agricultural Products Transportation – FTB 3547	204	50% of the costs paid or incurred for the transportation of agricultural products donated to nonprofit charitable organizations
Employer Child Care Contribution – FTB 3501	190	Employer: 30% of contributions to a qualified plan
Employer Child Care Program – FTB 3501	189	Employer: 30% of cost for establishing a child care program or constructing a child care facility
Enhanced Oil Recovery – FTB 3546	203	One third of the similar federal credit and limited to qualified enhanced oil recovery projects located within California.
Enterprise Zone Employee – FTB 3553	169	5% of wages from work in an enterprise zone
Enterprise Zone Hiring & Sales or Use Tax – FTB 3805Z	176	Business incentives for enterprise zone businesses
Environmental Tax – FTB 3511	218	Five cents (\$.05) for each gallon of ultra low sulfur diesel fuel produced during the taxable year by a small refiner at any facility located in this state
First-Time Buyer – Pub. 3549	222	The lesser of 5% of the purchase price of a qualified principal residence or \$10,000. The credit is taken equally over three years.
Joint Custody Head of Household – Worksheet on page 12	170	30% of tax up to \$390 for taxpayers who are single or married/RDP filing separately, who have a child and meet the support test
Local Agency Military Base Recovery Area (LAMBRA) Hiring & Sales or Use Tax – FTB 3807	198	Business incentives for LAMBRA
Low-Income Housing – FTB 3521	172	Similar to the federal credit but limited to low-income housing in California
Manufacturing Enhancement Area (MEA) Hiring – FTB 3808	211	Percentage of qualified wages paid to qualified disadvantaged individuals
Natural Heritage Preservation – FTB 3503	213	55% of the fair market value of any qualified contribution of property donated to the state, any local government, or any nonprofit organization designated by a local government
New Home (2009) – Pub. 3528	219	The lesser of 5% of the purchase price of a qualified principal residence or \$10,000. The credit is taken equally over three years.
New Home (2010) – Pub. 3549	221	The lesser of 5% of the purchase price of a qualified principal residence or \$10,000. The credit is taken equally over three years.
New Jobs – FTB 3527	220	\$3,000 allowed for a qualified employer for each increase in qualified full-time employees hired in the current taxable year.
Nonrefundable Renter's – See page 18	None	For California residents who paid rent for their principal residence for at least 6 months in 2010 and whose AGI does not exceed a certain limit
Other State Tax – Schedule S	187	Net income tax paid to another state or a U.S. possession on income also taxed by California
Prior Year Alternative Minimum Tax – FTB 3510	188	Must have paid alternative minimum tax in a prior year and have no alternative minimum tax liability in 2010
Prison Inmate Labor – FTB 3507	162	10% of wages paid to prison inmates
Research – FTB 3523	183	Similar to the federal credit but limited to costs for research activities in California
Senior Head of Household – Worksheet on page 12	163	2% of taxable income up to \$1,196 for seniors who qualified for head of household in 2008 or 2009 and whose qualifying individual died during 2008 or 2009
Targeted Tax Area (TTA) Hiring & Sales or Use Tax – FTB 3809	210	Business incentives for TTA business

**Repealed Credits:** The expiration dates for these credits have passed. However, these credits had carryover provisions. You may claim these credits only if there is a carryover available from prior years. If you are not required to complete Schedule P (540), Alternative Minimum Tax and Credit Limitations – Residents, get form FTB 3540, Credit Carryover Summary, to figure your credit carryover to future years. See “Where To Get Income Tax Forms and Publications” on page 23.

Agricultural Products . . . . .	175	Joint Strike Fighter Property Cost . . . . .	216	Rice Straw . . . . .	206
Commercial Solar Electric System . . . . .	196	Los Angeles Revitalization Zone (LARZ) Hiring & Sales or Use Tax . . . . .	159	Ridesharing . . . . .	171
Commercial Solar Energy . . . . .	181	Low-Emission Vehicles . . . . .	160	Salmon & Steelhead Trout Habitat Restoration . . . . .	200
Employee Ridesharing . . . . .	194	Manufacturers' Investment . . . . .	199	Solar Energy . . . . .	180
Employer Ridesharing: Large employer . . . . .	191	Orphan Drug . . . . .	185	Solar Pump . . . . .	179
Small employer . . . . .	192	Political Contributions . . . . .	184	Solar or Wind Energy System . . . . .	217
Transit passes . . . . .	193	Recycling Equipment . . . . .	174	Water Conservation . . . . .	178
Energy Conservation . . . . .	182	Residential Rental & Farm Sales . . . . .	186	Young Infant . . . . .	161
Farmworker Housing . . . . .	207				
Joint Strike Fighter Wages . . . . .	215				

**Owe Money?**  
 Web Pay lets you pay **online**, so you can schedule it and forget it!  
 Go to **ftb.ca.gov** and search for **web pay**.

# Voluntary Contribution Fund Descriptions

---

Make voluntary contributions of \$1 or more in whole dollar amounts to the funds listed below. To contribute to the California Seniors Special Fund, use the instructions for code 400 below. The amount you contribute either reduces your overpaid tax or increases your tax due. You may contribute only to the funds listed and cannot change the amount you contribute after you file your tax return. For more information, go to [ftb.ca.gov](http://ftb.ca.gov) and search for **voluntary contributions**.

---

**Code 400, California Seniors Special Fund** – If you and/or your spouse/RDP are 65 years of age or older as of January 1, 2011, and claim the Senior Exemption Credit on line 9, you may make a combined total contribution of up to \$198 or \$99 per spouse/RDP. Contributions made to this fund will be distributed to the Area Agency on Aging Councils (TACC) to provide advice on and sponsorship of Senior Citizens issues. Any excess contributions not required by TACC will be distributed to senior citizen service organizations throughout California for meals, adult day care, and transportation.

**Code 401, Alzheimer's Disease/Related Disorders Fund** – Contributions will provide grants to California scientists who study Alzheimer's disease and related disorders. This research includes basic science, diagnosis, treatment, prevention, behavioral problems, and caregiving. With over one-half million Californians living with the disease and another 2 million providing care to a loved one with Alzheimer's, our state is in the early stages of a major public health crisis. Your contribution will ensure that Alzheimer's disease receives the attention, research, and resources it deserves. For more information go to [cdph.ca.gov](http://cdph.ca.gov) and search for **alzheimer**.

**Code 402, California Fund for Senior Citizens (CSL)** – Contributions will provide support to the California Senior Legislature (CSL). The CSL is made up of volunteers who develop statewide senior related legislative proposals in areas of health, housing, transportation, and community services to be presented to the State Legislature. For more information go to [4csl.org](http://4csl.org).

**Code 403, Rare and Endangered Species Preservation Program** – Contributions will be used to help protect and conserve California's many threatened and endangered species and the wild lands that they need to survive, for the enjoyment and benefit of you and future generations of Californians.

**Code 404, State Children's Trust Fund for the Prevention of Child Abuse** – Contributions will be used to fund programs for the prevention, intervention, and treatment of child abuse and neglect.

**Code 405, California Breast Cancer Research Fund** – Contributions will fund research toward preventing and curing breast cancer. Breast cancer is the most common cancer to strike women in California. It kills 4,000 California women each year. Contributions also fund research on prevention and better treatment, and keep doctors up-to-date on research progress. For more about the research your contributions support, go to [cbcrp.org](http://cbcrp.org). Your contribution can help make breast cancer a disease of the past.

**Code 406, California Firefighters' Memorial Fund** – Contributions will be used for the repair and maintenance of the California Firefighters' Memorial on the grounds of the State Capitol, ceremonies to honor the memory of fallen firefighters and to assist surviving loved ones, and for an informational guide detailing survivor benefits to assist the spouses/RDPs and children of fallen firefighters.

**Code 407, Emergency Food for Families Fund** – Contributions will be used to help local food banks feed California's hungry. Your contribution will fund the purchase of much-needed food for delivery to food banks, pantries, and soup kitchens throughout the state. The State Department of Social Services will monitor its distribution to ensure the food is given to those most in need.

**Code 408, California Peace Officer Memorial Foundation Fund** – Contributions will be used to preserve the memory of California's fallen peace officers and assist the families they left behind. Since statehood, over 1,300 courageous California peace officers have made the ultimate sacrifice while protecting law-abiding citizens. The non-profit charitable organization, California Peace Officers' Memorial Foundation, has accepted the privilege and responsibility of maintaining a memorial for fallen officers on the State Capitol grounds. Each May, the Memorial Foundation conducts a dignified ceremony honoring fallen officers and their surviving families by offering moral support, crisis counseling, and financial support that includes academic scholarships for the children of those officers who have made the supreme sacrifice. On behalf of all of us and the law-abiding citizens of California, thank you for your participation.

**Code 410, California Sea Otter Fund** – The California Coastal Conservancy and the Department of Fish and Game will each be allocated 50% of the contributions. The California Coastal Conservancy will use the contributions for research and programs related to the near-shore ecosystem, including sea otters. The Department of Fish and Game will use the contributions to establish a sea otter fund within the department's index coding system for increased investigation, prevention, and enforcement action.

**Code 413, California Cancer Research Fund** – Contributions will be used to conduct research relating to the causes, detection, and prevention of cancer and to expand community-based education on cancer, and to provide prevention and awareness activities for communities that are disproportionately at risk or afflicted by cancer.

**Code 415, Arts Council Fund** – Contributions will be used by the Arts Council to allocate grants to individuals or organizations administering arts programs.

**Code 416, California Police Activities League (CALPAL) Fund** – Contributions will be used exclusively to fund the services and programs of the California Police Activities League (CALPAL) program.

**Code 417, California Veterans Homes Fund** – Contributions will be used for veterans homes operations.

**Code 418, Safely Surrendered Baby Fund** – Contributions will be used to fund programs to increase public awareness and outreach regarding the Safely Surrendered Baby Law.

# How To Get California Tax Information

## Where To Get Income Tax Forms and Publications

**By Internet** – You can download, view, and print California income tax forms and publications at [ftb.ca.gov](http://ftb.ca.gov) or you may have these forms and publications mailed to you. Many of our most frequently used forms may be filed electronically, printed out for submission, and saved for record keeping.

**By phone** – To order California tax forms and publications:

- Refer to the list on page 63 and find the code number for the form you want to order.
- Call 800.338.0505.
- Select “Personal Income Tax.”
- Select “Forms and Publications.”
- Enter the three-digit form code when you are instructed.

Allow two weeks to receive your order. If you live outside California, allow three weeks to receive your order.

**In person** – Many post offices and libraries provide free California tax booklets during the filing season.

Employees at libraries and post offices cannot provide tax information or assistance.

**By mail** – Write to:

TAX FORMS REQUEST UNIT  
FRANCHISE TAX BOARD  
PO BOX 307  
RANCHO CORDOVA CA 95741-0307.

## Letters

If you write to us, be sure your letter includes your social security number or individual taxpayer identification number and your daytime and evening telephone numbers. Send your letter to:

FRANCHISE TAX BOARD  
PO BOX 942840  
SACRAMENTO CA 94240-0040

We will respond to your letter within 10 weeks. In some cases, we may call you to respond to your inquiry, or ask you for additional information. **Do not** attach correspondence to your tax return unless the correspondence relates to an item on the return.

## Your Rights As A Taxpayer

The FTB's goals include making certain that your rights are protected so that you have the highest confidence in the integrity, efficiency, and fairness of our state tax system. FTB Pub. 4058, California Taxpayers' Bill of Rights, includes information on your rights as a California taxpayer, the Taxpayers' Rights Advocate Program, and how to request written advice from the FTB on whether a particular transaction is taxable. See “Where To Get Income Tax Forms and Publications,” on this page.

## Privacy Notice

The Franchise Tax Board considers the privacy of your tax information to be of the utmost importance.

**Reasons for Information Requests** – We ask for tax return information so that we can administer the tax law fairly and correctly.

**Rights and Responsibility** – You have the right to see our records that contain your personal information. To obtain information about your records, you may write to:

DISCLOSURE OFFICER MS A181  
FRANCHISE TAX BOARD  
PO BOX 1468  
SACRAMENTO CA 95812-1468

or call: 800.852.5711 within the United States, or 916.845.6500 outside of the United States.

**Your Responsibility** – California Revenue and Taxation Code Sections 18501 and 18621 require you to file a tax return on the forms we prescribe if you meet certain requirements. It is mandatory that you furnish all requested information. You may be charged penalties and interest, and in certain cases, you may be criminally prosecuted if you do not provide the information we ask for, or you provide fraudulent information.

**Information Disclosures** – As provided by law, we may give your tax information to other tax officials to determine your tax liability or collect tax amounts you owe. If you owe the Franchise Tax Board money we may also give your information to employers, financial institutions, county recorders, or others who hold assets belonging to you.

For full text of Franchise Tax Board's Privacy Notice, get form FTB 1131.

## Need help with your tax return?

We provide free assistance to individuals with limited income and/or over the age of 60 who need help in completing simple federal and state income tax returns. For more information, go to [ftb.ca.gov](http://ftb.ca.gov) and search for **vita**.

 **MyFTB** | ACCOUNT

The window to your info  
[ftb.ca.gov](http://ftb.ca.gov)

### The window to your information . . . MyFTB Account

MyFTB Account is a secure online service allowing you to:

- View estimated tax payments, recent payments made, and the total balance due on your account.
- Look up your California wage and withholding and FTB-issued 1099-G and 1099-INT records.
- Update your mailing address and phone number.
- Link to additional services offered by the FTB:
  - Make payments online
  - Apply for an installment agreement
  - Check your refund status
  - Check your e-file return status
  - Request a paper copy of your filed tax return
  - Sign-up for estimated tax payment email reminders

Go to [ftb.ca.gov](http://ftb.ca.gov) and search for **myftb account**.





# California Resident Income Tax Return 2010

Your first name	Initial	Last name	Your SSN or ITIN	P
If joint return, spouse's/RDP's first name	Initial	Last name	Spouse's/RDP's SSN or ITIN	AC
Address (number and street, PO Box, or PMB no.)			Apt. no/Ste. no.	A
City (if you have a foreign address, see page 7)			State	R
			ZIP Code	RP

Date of Birth

Your DOB (mm/dd/yyyy) \_\_\_\_/\_\_\_\_/\_\_\_\_
  Spouse's/RDP's DOB (mm/dd/yyyy) \_\_\_\_/\_\_\_\_/\_\_\_\_

Prior Name

If you filed your 2009 tax return under a different last name, write the last name only from the 2009 tax return.

Taxpayer
  Spouse/RDP

Filing Status

1  Single
 4  Head of household (with qualifying person). (see page 3)  
 2  Married/RDP filing jointly. (see page 3)
 5  Qualifying widow(er) with dependent child. Enter year spouse/RDP died \_\_\_\_  
 3  Married/RDP filing separately. Enter spouse's/RDP's SSN or ITIN above and full name here  
 If your California filing status is different from your federal filing status, fill in the circle here . . . . .    
 6 If someone can claim you (or your spouse/RDP) as a dependent, fill in the circle here (see page 7). . . . .   6

Exemptions

▶ For line 7, line 8, line 9, and line 10: Multiply the amount you enter in the box by the pre-printed dollar amount for that line. **Whole dollars only**

7 **Personal:** If you filled in 1, 3, or 4 above, enter 1 in the box. If you filled in 2 or 5, enter 2 in the box.  
 If you filled in the circle on line 6, see page 7. . . . . 7  X \$99 = \$ \_\_\_\_\_  
 8 **Blind:** If you (or your spouse/RDP) are visually impaired, enter 1; if both are visually impaired, enter 2. . . . . 8  X \$99 = \$ \_\_\_\_\_  
 9 **Senior:** If you (or your spouse/RDP) are 65 or older, enter 1; if both are 65 or older, enter 2 . . . . .  9  X \$99 = \$ \_\_\_\_\_  
 10 **Dependents:** Enter name and relationship. **Do not include yourself or your spouse/RDP.** \_\_\_\_\_  
 Total dependent exemptions. . . . .  10  X \$99 = \$ \_\_\_\_\_  
 11 **Exemption amount:** Add line 7 through line 10. Transfer this amount to line 32 . . . . . 11 \$ \_\_\_\_\_

12 State wages from your Form(s) W-2, box 16. . . . .  12 \_\_\_\_\_,\_\_\_\_\_,\_\_\_\_\_,\_\_\_\_\_.00  
 13 Enter federal adjusted gross income from Form 1040, line 37; 1040A, line 21; or 1040EZ, line 4. . . . . 13 \_\_\_\_\_,\_\_\_\_\_,\_\_\_\_\_.00  
 14 **California Income Adjustments.** See pages 8 and 9 for line 14a through line 14f.

a	State income tax refund . . . . .	14a	00
b	Unemployment compensation . . . . .	14b	00
c	U.S. social security or railroad retirement . . . . .	14c	00
d	California non-taxable interest or dividend income . . . . .	14d	00
e	California IRA distributions . . . . .	14e	00
f	Non-taxable pensions and annuities . . . . .	14f	00
g	Total California income adjustments. Add line 14a through line 14f . . . . .	<input checked="" type="radio"/> 14g	_____,_____,_____.00

17 Subtract line 14g from line 13. This is your California adjusted gross income. . . . .  17 \_\_\_\_\_,\_\_\_\_\_,\_\_\_\_\_.00

18 Enter the larger of:

}	Your California <b>itemized deductions</b> or <b>standard deduction</b> shown below for your filing status: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Single or Married/RDP filing separately . . . . . \$3,670</li> <li>• Married/RDP filing jointly, Head of household, or Qualifying widow(er) . . . . . \$7,340</li> </ul>	<input checked="" type="radio"/> 18 _____,_____,_____.00
	If the circle on line 6 is filled in, STOP. (see page 9) . . . . .	<input type="radio"/> 18 _____,_____,_____.00

19 Subtract line 18 from line 17. This is your **taxable income**. If less than zero, enter -0-. . . . . 19 \_\_\_\_\_,\_\_\_\_\_,\_\_\_\_\_.00

Tax and Credits

31 Tax. (see Tax Table) . . . . . 31 \_\_\_\_\_,\_\_\_\_\_,\_\_\_\_\_.00

32 Exemption credits. Enter the amount from line 11.

If line 13 is more than \$162,186, see page 10. . . . .  32 \_\_\_\_\_,\_\_\_\_\_.00

46 Nonrefundable renter's credit. (see page 12) . . . . .  46 \_\_\_\_\_,\_\_\_\_\_.00

47 Total credits. Add line 32 and line 46. . . . . 47 \_\_\_\_\_,\_\_\_\_\_,\_\_\_\_\_.00

48 Subtract line 47 from line 31 . . . . . 48 \_\_\_\_\_,\_\_\_\_\_,\_\_\_\_\_.00

62 Mental Health Services Tax. (see page 12) . . . . .  62 \_\_\_\_\_,\_\_\_\_\_,\_\_\_\_\_.00

64 Add line 48 and line 62. This is your total tax. If less than zero, enter -0-. . . . .  64 \_\_\_\_\_,\_\_\_\_\_,\_\_\_\_\_.00

Your name: \_\_\_\_\_ Your SSN or ITIN: \_\_\_\_\_

**70** Enter the amount from Side 1, line 64 . . . . . **70** \_\_\_\_\_

**71** California income tax withheld (see page 13) . . . . . ● **71** \_\_\_\_\_

**72** 2010 CA estimated tax and other payments (see page 13) . . . . . ● **72** \_\_\_\_\_

**74** Excess SDI (or VPD) withheld (see page 13) . . . . . ● **74** \_\_\_\_\_

**Child and Dependent Care Expenses Credit** (see page 13). Attach form FTB 3506.

**75** Qualifying person's social security number . . . . . ● **75** \_\_\_\_\_

**76** Qualifying person's social security number . . . . . ● **76** \_\_\_\_\_

**77** Enter the amount from form FTB 3506, Part III, line 8 . . . . . ● **77** \_\_\_\_\_

**78** Child and Dependent Care Expenses Credit from form FTB 3506, Part III, line 12 . . . . . ● **78** \_\_\_\_\_

**79** Add line 71, line 72, line 74, and line 78. These are your total payments . . . . . ● **79** \_\_\_\_\_

---

**91** Overpaid tax. If line 79 is more than line 70, subtract line 70 from line 79 . . . . . ● **91** \_\_\_\_\_

**92** Amount of line 91 you want applied to your **2011** estimated tax . . . . . ● **92** \_\_\_\_\_

**93** Overpaid tax available this year. Subtract line 92 from line 91 . . . . . ● **93** \_\_\_\_\_

**94** Tax due. If line 79 is less than line 70, subtract line 79 from line 70. (see page 14) . . . . . ● **94** \_\_\_\_\_

---

**95** Use Tax. **This is not a total line.** (see page 14) . . . . . ● **95** \_\_\_\_\_

	Code	Amount	Code	Amount	
CA Seniors Special Fund (see page 22) . . . . .	● 400	00	CA Peace Officer Memorial Foundation Fund . . . . .	● 408	00
Alzheimer's Disease/Related Disorders Fund . . . . .	● 401	00	CA Sea Otter Fund . . . . .	● 410	00
CA Fund for Senior Citizens . . . . .	● 402	00	CA Cancer Research Fund . . . . .	● 413	00
Rare and Endangered Species Preservation Program . . . . .	● 403	00	Arts Council Fund . . . . .	● 415	00
State Children's Trust Fund for the Prevention of Child Abuse . . . . .	● 404	00	CA Police Activities League (CALPAL) Fund . . . . .	● 416	00
CA Breast Cancer Research Fund . . . . .	● 405	00	CA Veterans Homes Fund . . . . .	● 417	00
CA Firefighters' Memorial Fund . . . . .	● 406	00	Safely Surrendered Baby Fund . . . . .	● 418	00
Emergency Food For Families Fund . . . . .	● 407	00			
<b>110</b> Add code 400 through code 418. This is your total contribution . . . . .	● <b>110</b>	00			

**111 AMOUNT YOU OWE.** Add line 94, line 95, and line 110 (see page 15). **Do not send cash.**

Mail to: **FRANCHISE TAX BOARD, PO BOX 942867, SACRAMENTO CA 94267-0001** . . . . . ● **111** \_\_\_\_\_

Pay Online – Go to **ftb.ca.gov** and search for **web pay**.

**113** Underpayment of estimated tax. If form FTB 5805 is attached, fill in this circle . . . . . ○ ● **113** \_\_\_\_\_

**115 REFUND or NO AMOUNT DUE.** Subtract line 95 and line 110 from line 93 (see page 16).

Mail to: **FRANCHISE TAX BOARD, PO BOX 942840, SACRAMENTO CA 94240-0002** . . . . . ● **115** \_\_\_\_\_

Fill in the information to authorize direct deposit of your refund into one or two accounts. **Do not** attach a voided check or a deposit slip (see page 16). **Have you verified the routing and account numbers?** Use whole dollars only.

All or the following amount of my refund (line 115) is authorized for direct deposit into the account shown below:

Checking \_\_\_\_\_

Savings \_\_\_\_\_

● Routing number ● Type ● Account number ● **116** Direct deposit amount

The remaining amount of my refund (line 115) is authorized for direct deposit into the account shown below:

Checking \_\_\_\_\_

Savings \_\_\_\_\_

● Routing number ● Type ● Account number ● **117** Direct deposit amount

Under penalties of perjury, I declare that I have examined this return, including accompanying schedules and statements, and to the best of my knowledge and belief, it is true, correct, and complete.

**Sign Here**

Your signature \_\_\_\_\_ Spouse's/RDP's signature (if filing jointly, both must sign) \_\_\_\_\_ Daytime phone number (optional) (\_\_\_\_\_) \_\_\_\_\_

X \_\_\_\_\_ X \_\_\_\_\_ Date \_\_\_\_\_

Your email address (optional). Enter only one email address. \_\_\_\_\_

It is unlawful to forge a spouse's/RDP's signature.

Joint tax return? (see page 17)

Paid preparer's signature (**declaration of preparer is based on all information of which preparer has any knowledge**) \_\_\_\_\_ ● Paid preparer's PTIN/SSN \_\_\_\_\_

Firm's name (or yours, if self-employed) \_\_\_\_\_ Firm's address \_\_\_\_\_ ● FEIN \_\_\_\_\_

Do you want to allow another person to discuss this return with us (see page 17)? . . . . . ●  Yes  No

Print Third Party Designee's Name \_\_\_\_\_ Telephone Number \_\_\_\_\_

# California Resident Income Tax Return 2010

Fiscal year filers only: Enter month of year end: month \_\_\_\_\_ year 2011.

Your first name Initial Last name		Your SSN or ITIN		P AC A R RP
If joint return, spouse's/RDP's first name Initial Last name		Spouse's/RDP's SSN or ITIN		
Address (number and street, PO Box, or PMB no.)		Apt. no./Ste. no.	PBA Code	
City (If you have a foreign address, see page 7)		State	ZIP Code	
Date of Birth ● Your DOB (mm/dd/yyyy) ____/____/____ ● Spouse's/RDP's DOB (mm/dd/yyyy) ____/____/____		Prior Name If you filed your 2009 tax return under a different last name, write the last name only from the 2009 tax return. ● Taxpayer _____ ● Spouse/RDP _____		

Filing Status	1 <input type="radio"/> Single		4 <input type="radio"/> Head of household (with qualifying person). (see page 3)	
	2 <input type="radio"/> Married/RDP filing jointly. (see page 3)		5 <input type="radio"/> Qualifying widow(er) with dependent child. Enter year spouse/RDP died _____	
3 <input type="radio"/> Married/RDP filing separately. Enter spouse's/RDP's SSN or ITIN above and full name here _____ If your California filing status is different from your federal filing status, fill in the circle here . . . . . ● <input type="radio"/>				
6 If someone can claim you (or your spouse/RDP) as a dependent, fill in the circle here (see page 7) . . . . . ● <input type="radio"/> 6 <input type="radio"/>				

► For line 7, line 8, line 9, and line 10: Multiply the amount you enter in the box by the pre-printed dollar amount for that line. **Whole dollars only**

**7 Personal:** If you filled in 1, 3, or 4 above, enter 1 in the box. If you filled in 2 or 5, enter 2, in the box. If you filled in the circle on line 6, see page 7. . . . . 7  X \$99 = \$ \_\_\_\_\_

**8 Blind:** If you (or your spouse/RDP) are visually impaired, enter 1; if both are visually impaired, enter 2 . . . . . 8  X \$99 = \$ \_\_\_\_\_

**9 Senior:** If you (or your spouse/RDP) are 65 or older, enter 1; if both are 65 or older, enter 2 . . . ● 9  X \$99 = \$ \_\_\_\_\_

**10 Dependents:** Enter name and relationship. **Do not include yourself or your spouse/RDP.** \_\_\_\_\_  
 \_\_\_\_\_ Total dependent exemptions ● 10  X \$99 = \$ \_\_\_\_\_

**11 Exemption amount:** Add line 7 through line 10. Transfer this amount to line 32 . . . . . 11 \$ \_\_\_\_\_

Taxable Income	12 State wages from your Form(s) W-2, box 16 . . . . . ● 12	00
	13 Enter federal adjusted gross income from Form 1040, line 37; 1040A, line 21; or 1040EZ, line 4 . . . . . 13	00
	14 California adjustments – subtractions. Enter the amount from Schedule CA (540), line 37, column B . . . . . ● 14	00
	15 Subtract line 14 from line 13. If less than zero, enter the result in parentheses (see page 9). . . . . 15	00
	16 California adjustments – additions. Enter the amount from Schedule CA (540), line 37, column C . . . . . ● 16	00
	17 California adjusted gross income. Combine line 15 and line 16 . . . . . ● 17	00
	18 Enter the <b>larger of:</b> { Your California <b>itemized deductions</b> from Schedule CA (540), line 44; <b>OR</b> Your California <b>standard deduction</b> shown below for your filing status: • Single or Married/RDP filing separately. . . . . \$3,670 • Married/RDP filing jointly, Head of household, or Qualifying widow(er) . . . . \$7,340 If the circle on line 6 is filled in, STOP. (see page 9) . . . . . ● 18	00
	19 Subtract line 18 from line 17. This is your <b>taxable income</b> . If less than zero, enter -0- . . . . . 19	00

Tax	31 Tax. Fill in the circle if from: <input type="radio"/> Tax Table <input type="radio"/> Tax Rate Schedule <input type="radio"/> FTB 3800 <input type="radio"/> FTB 3803. . . . . ● 31	00
	32 Exemption credits. Enter the amount from line 11. If your federal AGI is more than \$162,186, see page 10. . . . 32	00
	33 Subtract line 32 from line 31. If less than zero, enter -0- . . . . . 33	00
	34 Tax (see page 11). Fill in the circle if from: <input type="radio"/> Schedule G-1 <input type="radio"/> FTB 5870A. . . . . ● 34	00
	35 Add line 33 and line 34. . . . . 35	00

Your name: \_\_\_\_\_ Your SSN or ITIN: \_\_\_\_\_

**40** Enter the amount from Side 1, line 35 . . . . . **40** \_\_\_\_\_ |00

Special Credits

**41** New jobs credit, amount generated (see page 11) . . . . . ● **41** \_\_\_\_\_ |00

**42** New jobs credit, amount claimed (see page 11). . . . . ● **42** \_\_\_\_\_ |00

**43** Enter credit name \_\_\_\_\_ code no \_\_\_\_\_ and amount. . . . . ▶ **43** \_\_\_\_\_ |00

**44** Enter credit name \_\_\_\_\_ code no \_\_\_\_\_ and amount. . . . . ▶ **44** \_\_\_\_\_ |00

**45** To claim more than two credits (see page 11) . . . . . ● **45** \_\_\_\_\_ |00

**46** Nonrefundable renter's credit (see page 12). . . . . ● **46** \_\_\_\_\_ |00

**47** Add line 42 through line 46. These are your total credits . . . . . **47** \_\_\_\_\_ |00

**48** Subtract line 47 from line 40. If less than zero, enter -0- . . . . . **48** \_\_\_\_\_ |00

Other Taxes

**61** Alternative minimum tax. Attach Schedule P (540) . . . . . ● **61** \_\_\_\_\_ |00

**62** Mental Health Services Tax (see page 12) . . . . . ● **62** \_\_\_\_\_ |00

**63** Other taxes and credit recapture (see page 13) . . . . . ● **63** \_\_\_\_\_ |00

**64** Add line 48, line 61, line 62, and line 63. This is your total tax. . . . . ● **64** \_\_\_\_\_ |00

**71** California income tax withheld (see page 13). . . . . ● **71** \_\_\_\_\_ |00

**72** 2010 CA estimated tax and other payments (see page 13). . . . . ● **72** \_\_\_\_\_ |00

**73** Real estate and other withholding (see page 13) . . . . . ● **73** \_\_\_\_\_ |00

**74** Excess SDI (or VPD) withheld (see page 13) . . . . . ● **74** \_\_\_\_\_ |00

**Child and Dependent Care Expenses Credit** (see page 13). Attach form FTB 3506.

Payments

**75** Qualifying person's social security number . . . . . ● **75** \_\_\_\_\_ - \_\_\_\_\_ - \_\_\_\_\_

**76** Qualifying person's social security number . . . . . ● **76** \_\_\_\_\_ - \_\_\_\_\_ - \_\_\_\_\_

**77** Enter the amount from form FTB 3506, Part III, line 8. . . . . ● **77** \_\_\_\_\_ |00

**78** Child and Dependent Care Expenses Credit from form FTB 3506, Part III, line 12 . . . . . ● **78** \_\_\_\_\_ |00

**79** Add line 71, line 72, line 73, line 74, and line 78. These are your total payments (see page 14) . . . . . **79** \_\_\_\_\_ |00

Overpaid Tax/  
Tax Due

**91** Overpaid tax. If line 79 is more than line 64, subtract line 64 from line 79. . . . . **91** \_\_\_\_\_ |00

**92** Amount of line 91 you want applied to your **2011** estimated tax . . . . . ● **92** \_\_\_\_\_ |00

**93** Overpaid tax available this year. Subtract line 92 from line 91 . . . . . ● **93** \_\_\_\_\_ |00

**94** Tax due. If line 79 is less than line 64, subtract line 79 from line 64. . . . . **94** \_\_\_\_\_ |00

Use Tax

**95** Use Tax. **This is not a total line** (see page 14) . . . . . ● **95** \_\_\_\_\_ |00

Your name: \_\_\_\_\_ Your SSN or ITIN: \_\_\_\_\_

Contributions		Code	Amount
	California Seniors Special Fund (see page 22) .....	● 400	00
	Alzheimer's Disease/Related Disorders Fund .....	● 401	00
	California Fund for Senior Citizens .....	● 402	00
	Rare and Endangered Species Preservation Program .....	● 403	00
	State Children's Trust Fund for the Prevention of Child Abuse .....	● 404	00
	California Breast Cancer Research Fund .....	● 405	00
	California Firefighters' Memorial Fund .....	● 406	00
	Emergency Food for Families Fund .....	● 407	00
	California Peace Officer Memorial Foundation Fund .....	● 408	00
	California Sea Otter Fund .....	● 410	00
	California Cancer Research Fund .....	● 413	00
	Arts Council Fund .....	● 415	00
	California Police Activities League (CALPAL) Fund .....	● 416	00
	California Veterans Homes Fund .....	● 417	00
	Safely Surrendered Baby Fund .....	● 418	00
	<b>110</b> Add code 400 through code 418. This is your total contribution .....	● 110	00

Amount You Owe

**111 AMOUNT YOU OWE.** Add line 94, line 95, and line 110 (see page 15). **Do not send cash.**  
 Mail to: **FRANCHISE TAX BOARD, PO BOX 942867, SACRAMENTO CA 94267-0001** ..... ● 111 ..... 00  
 Pay online – Go to **ftb.ca.gov** and search for **web pay**.

Interest and Penalties

**112** Interest, late return penalties, and late payment penalties ..... **112** ..... 00  
**113** Underpayment of estimated tax. Fill in circle: ○ FTB 5805 attached ○ FTB 5805F attached ..... ● 113 ..... 00  
**114** Total amount due (see page 16). Enclose, but **do not** staple, any payment ..... **114** ..... 00

Refund and Direct Deposit

**115 REFUND OR NO AMOUNT DUE.** Subtract line 95 and line 110 from line 93 (see page 16).  
 Mail to: **FRANCHISE TAX BOARD, PO BOX 942840, SACRAMENTO CA 94240-0002** ..... ● 115 ..... 00  
 Fill in the information to authorize direct deposit of your refund into one or two accounts. **Do not** attach a voided check or a deposit slip (see page 16).  
**Have you verified the routing and account numbers?** Use whole dollars only.  
 All or the following amount of my refund (line 115) is authorized for direct deposit into the account shown below:  
 Checking ..... 00  
 Savings ..... 00  
 ● Routing number      ● Type      ● Account number      ● 116 Direct deposit amount  
 The remaining amount of my refund (line 115) is authorized for direct deposit into the account shown below:  
 Checking ..... 00  
 Savings ..... 00  
 ● Routing number      ● Type      ● Account number      ● 117 Direct deposit amount

**IMPORTANT:** See the instructions to find out if you should attach a copy of your complete federal return.  
 Under penalties of perjury, I declare that I have examined this return, including accompanying schedules and statements, and to the best of my knowledge and belief, it is true, correct, and complete.

Sign Here

Your signature \_\_\_\_\_ Spouse's/RDP's signature (if a joint return, both must sign) \_\_\_\_\_ Daytime phone number (optional) ( ) \_\_\_\_\_  
 X \_\_\_\_\_ X \_\_\_\_\_ Date \_\_\_\_\_  
 Your email address (optional). Enter only one email address. \_\_\_\_\_  
 Paid preparer's signature (**declaration of preparer is based on all information of which preparer has any knowledge**) ..... ● Paid preparer's PTIN/SSN \_\_\_\_\_  
 Firm's name (or yours, if self-employed) \_\_\_\_\_ Firm's address ..... ● FEIN \_\_\_\_\_  
 Do you want to allow another person to discuss this return with us (see page 17)? ..... ●  Yes  No  
 Print Third Party Designee's Name \_\_\_\_\_ Telephone Number \_\_\_\_\_

---

**THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK**

---

**Visit our website:**

**[ftb.ca.gov](http://ftb.ca.gov)**

# 2010 California Adjustments – Residents

## CA (540)

**Important:** Attach this schedule behind Form 540, Side 3 as a supporting California schedule.

Name(s) as shown on return

SSN or ITIN

### Part I Income Adjustment Schedule

#### Section A – Income

	A Federal Amounts <small>(taxable amounts from your federal return)</small>	B Subtractions <small>See instructions</small>	C Additions <small>See instructions</small>
<b>7</b> Wages, salaries, tips, etc. See instructions before making an entry in column B or C . . . . .	7		
<b>8</b> Taxable interest (b) . . . . .	8(a)		
<b>9</b> Ordinary dividends. See instructions. (b) . . . . .	9(a)		
<b>10</b> Taxable refunds, credits, offsets of state and local income taxes . . . . .	10		
<b>11</b> Alimony received . . . . .	11		
<b>12</b> Business income or (loss) . . . . .	12		
<b>13</b> Capital gain or (loss). See instructions . . . . .	13		
<b>14</b> Other gains or (losses) . . . . .	14		
<b>15</b> IRA distributions. See instructions. (a) . . . . .	15(b)		
<b>16</b> Pensions and annuities. See instructions. (a) . . . . .	16(b)		
<b>17</b> Rental real estate, royalties, partnerships, S corporations, trusts, etc. . . . .	17		
<b>18</b> Farm income or (loss) . . . . .	18		
<b>19</b> Unemployment compensation . . . . .	19		
<b>20</b> Social security benefits (a) . . . . .	20(b)		
<b>21</b> Other income.			
<b>a</b> California lottery winnings		a	a
<b>b</b> Disaster loss carryover from FTB 3805V		b	b
<b>c</b> Federal NOL (Form 1040, line 21)		c	c
<b>d</b> NOL carryover from FTB 3805V		d	d
<b>e</b> NOL from FTB 3805D, 3805Z, 3806, 3807, or 3809	21	e	e
<b>f</b> Other (describe):		f	f
<b>22 Total.</b> Combine line 7 through line 21 in column A. Add line 7 through line 21f in column B and column C. Go to Section B. . . . .	22		

#### Section B – Adjustments to Income

<b>23</b> Educator expenses . . . . .	23		
<b>24</b> Certain business expenses of reservists, performing artists, and fee-basis government officials . . . . .	24		
<b>25</b> Health savings account deduction . . . . .	25		
<b>26</b> Moving expenses . . . . .	26		
<b>27</b> One-half of self-employment tax . . . . .	27		
<b>28</b> Self-employed SEP, SIMPLE, and qualified plans . . . . .	28		
<b>29</b> Self-employed health insurance deduction . . . . .	29		
<b>30</b> Penalty on early withdrawal of savings . . . . .	30		
<b>31a</b> Alimony paid. (b) Recipient's: SSN _____ - _____ - _____			
Last name . . . . .	31a		
<b>32</b> IRA deduction . . . . .	32		
<b>33</b> Student loan interest deduction . . . . .	33		
<b>34</b> Tuition and fees . . . . .	34		
<b>35</b> Domestic production activities deduction . . . . .	35		
<b>36</b> Add line 23 through line 31a and line 32 through line 35 in columns A, B, and C. See instructions . . . . .	36		
<b>37 Total.</b> Subtract line 36 from line 22 in columns A, B, and C. See instructions . . . . .	37		

**Part II Adjustments to Federal Itemized Deductions**

<b>38</b>	Federal itemized deductions. Add the amounts on federal Schedule A (Form 1040), lines 4, 9, 15, 19, 20, 27, and 28 . . . . .	<b>38</b>	_____
<b>39</b>	Enter total of federal Schedule A (Form 1040), line 5 (State Disability Insurance, and state and local income tax, or General Sales Tax), line 7 (new motor vehicle tax), and line 8 (foreign income taxes <b>only</b> ). See instructions . . . . .	<b>39</b>	_____
<b>40</b>	Subtract line 39 from line 38 . . . . .	<b>40</b>	_____
<b>41</b>	Other adjustments including California lottery losses. See instructions. Specify _____ . . . . .	<b>41</b>	_____
<b>42</b>	Combine line 40 and line 41 . . . . .	<b>42</b>	_____
<b>43</b>	<b>Is your federal AGI (Form 540, line 13) more than the amount shown below for your filing status?</b>		
	Single or married/RDP filing separately . . . . .	<b>\$162,186</b>	
	Head of household . . . . .	<b>\$243,283</b>	
	Married/RDP filing jointly or qualifying widow(er) . . . . .	<b>\$324,376</b>	
	<b>No.</b> Transfer the amount on line 42 to line 43.		
	<b>Yes.</b> Complete the Itemized Deductions Worksheet in the instructions for Schedule CA (540), line 43 . . . . .	<b>43</b>	<input type="text"/>
<b>44</b>	<b>Enter the larger of the amount on line 43 or your standard deduction listed below</b>		
	Single or married/RDP filing separately . . . . .	<b>\$3,670</b>	
	Married/RDP filing jointly, head of household, or qualifying widow(er) . . . . .	<b>\$7,340</b>	
	<b>Transfer the amount on line 44 to Form 540, line 18 . . . . .</b>	<b>44</b>	<input type="text"/>



**2010**

# California Capital Gain or Loss Adjustment

Do not complete this schedule if all of your California gains (losses) are the same as your federal gains (losses).

**D (540)**

Name(s) as shown on return

SSN or ITIN

(a) Description of property Identify S corporation stock Example: 100 shares of "Z" (S stock)	(b) Sales price	(c) Cost or other basis	(d) Loss If (c) is more than (b), subtract (b) from (c)	(e) Gain If (b) is more than (c), subtract (c) from (b)
<b>1a</b>				
<b>1b</b>				
<b>2</b> Net gain or (loss) shown on California Schedule(s) K-1 (100S, 541, 565, and 568) . . . . .			<b>2</b>	
<b>3</b> Capital gain distributions (federal Form 1099-DIV, box 2a minus box 2c) . . . . .				<b>3</b>
<b>4</b> Total 2010 gains from all sources. Add column (e) amounts of line 1a, line 1b, line 2, and line 3 . . . . .				<b>4</b>
<b>5</b> 2010 loss. Add column (d) amounts of line 1a, line 1b, and line 2. . . . .			<b>5</b> ( )	
<b>6</b> California capital loss carryover from 2009, if any. See instructions. . . . .			<b>6</b> ( )	
<b>7</b> Total 2010 loss. Add line 5 and line 6. . . . .			<b>7</b> ( )	
<b>8</b> Combine line 4 and line 7. If a loss, go to line 9. If a gain, go to line 10. . . . .				<b>8</b>
<b>9</b> If line 8 is a loss, enter the smaller of: (a) the loss on line 8. (b) \$3,000 (\$1,500 if married or an RDP filing a separate return). See instructions . . . . .				<b>9</b> ( )
<b>10</b> Enter the gain or (loss) from federal Form 1040, line 13 . . . . .				<b>10</b>
<b>11</b> Enter the California gain from line 8 or (loss) from line 9. . . . .				<b>11</b>
<b>12 a</b> If line 10 is <b>more</b> than line 11, enter the difference here and on Schedule CA (540), line 13, column B. . . . .				<b>12a</b>
<b>b</b> If line 10 is <b>less</b> than line 11, enter the difference here and on Schedule CA (540), line 13, column C. . . . .				<b>12b</b>

## Instructions for California Schedule D (540)

### California Capital Gain or Loss Adjustment

References in these instructions are to the Internal Revenue Code (IRC) as of **January 1, 2009**, and to the California Revenue and Taxation Code (R&TC).

#### General Information

In general, for taxable years beginning on or after January 1, 2010, California law conforms to the Internal Revenue Code (IRC) as of January 1, 2009. However, there are continuing differences between California and federal law. When California conforms to federal tax law changes, we do not always adopt all of the changes made at the federal level. For more information, go to **ftb.ca.gov** and search for **conformity**. Additional information can be found in FTB Pub. 1001, Supplemental Guidelines to California Adjustments, the instructions for California Schedule CA (540 or 540NR), and the Business Entity tax booklets.

The instructions provided with California tax forms are a summary of California tax law and are only intended to aid taxpayers in preparing their state income tax returns. We include information that is most useful to the greatest number of taxpayers in the limited space available. It is not possible to include all requirements of the California Revenue and Taxation Code (R&TC) in the tax booklets. Taxpayers should not consider the tax booklets as authoritative law.

For purposes of California income tax, references to a spouse, husband, or wife also refer to a California registered domestic partner (RDP), unless otherwise specified. When we use the initials RDP they refer to both a California registered domestic "partner" and a California registered domestic "partnership," as applicable. For more information on RDPs, get FTB Pub. 737, Tax Information for Registered Domestic Partners.

#### Purpose

Use California Schedule D (540), California Capital Gain or Loss Adjustment, **only** if there is a difference between your California and federal capital gains and losses.

Get FTB Pub. 1001, for more information about the following:

- Disposition of property inherited before 1987.
- Gain on the sale or disposition of a qualified assisted housing development to low-income residents or to specific entities maintaining housing for low-income residents.

- Capital loss carryback.
- Capital gain on Cash for Clunkers rebates under the federal Car Allowance Rebate System (CARS) program.

**Exclusion of Gain on Qualified Small Business Stock.** California law (R&TC Section 18152.5) provides an exclusion (similar to the federal exclusion under IRC Section 1202) of 50% of the gain on the sale of qualifying small business stock originally issued after August 10, 1993, that was held for more than five years. However, for California purposes, at least 80% of the issuing corporation's payroll must be attributable to employment located within California, and at least 80% of the value of the corporation's assets must be used by the corporation to actively conduct one or more qualified trades or businesses in California.

If you have gain on the sale of qualified small business stock that qualifies for the federal Section 1202 exclusion, go to the specific line instructions for line 1b.

**Installment Sales.** If you sold property at a gain (other than publicly traded stocks or securities) and you will receive a payment in a tax year after the year of sale, you must report the sale on the installment method unless you elect not to do so. Get form FTB 3805E, Installment Sale Income. Also, use that form if you received a payment in 2010, for an installment sale made in an earlier year.

You may elect not to use the installment sale method for California by reporting the entire gain on Schedule D (540) (or Schedule D-1, Sale of Business Property, for business assets) in the year of the sale and filing your return on or before the due date.

**At-Risk Rules and Passive Activity Limitations.** If you dispose of (1) an asset used in an activity to which the at-risk rules apply, or (2) any part of your interest in an activity to which the at-risk rules apply, and the amounts in the activity for which you are not at risk, get and complete federal Form 6198, At-Risk Limitations, using California amounts to figure your California deductible loss under the at-risk rules. Once a loss becomes allowable under the at-risk rules, it becomes subject to the passive activity rules. Get form FTB 3801, Passive Activity Loss Limitations.

## Specific Line Instructions

### Line 1a – List each capital asset transaction.

**Column (a) – Description of Property.** Describe the asset you sold or exchanged.

**Column (b) – Sales Price.** Enter in this column either the gross sales price or the net sales price. If you received a Form 1099-B, Proceeds From Broker and Barter Exchange Transactions; Form 1099-S, Proceeds From Real Estate Transactions; or similar statement showing the gross sales price, enter that amount in column (b). However, if box 2 of Form 1099-B indicates that gross proceeds less commissions and option premiums were reported to the IRS, enter that net amount in column (b). If you entered the net amount in column (b), **do not** include the commissions and option premiums in column (c).

**Column (c) – Cost or Other Basis.** In general, the cost or other basis represents the cost of the property plus purchase commissions and improvements, minus depreciation, amortization, and depletion. Enter the cost or adjusted basis of the asset for California purposes. Use your records and California tax returns for years before 1987 to determine the California amount to enter in column (c). If you used an amount other than cost as the original basis, your federal basis may be different from your California basis. Other reasons for differences include:

- **Depreciation Methods and Property Expensing** – Before 1987, California law disallowed the use of accelerated cost recovery system (ACRS) and disallowed the use of an asset depreciation range 20% above or below the standard rate. Before 1999, California had different limits on the expensing of property under IRC Section 179. California law permits rapid write-off of certain property such as solar energy systems, pollution control devices, and property used in an Enterprise Zone, LAMBRA, Targeted Tax Area, or Los Angeles Revitalization Zone (LARZ).
- **Inherited Property** – The California basis of property inherited from a decedent is generally fair market value (FMV) at the time of death.
- **S Corporation Stock** – Prior to 1987, California law did not recognize S corporations; therefore, your California basis in S corporation stock may differ from your federal basis. In general, your California basis will be cost-adjusted for income, loss, and distributions received after 1986, while your stock was California S corporation stock. Your federal basis will be cost-adjusted for income, loss, and distributions received during the time your stock qualified for federal S corporation treatment. Effective for taxable years beginning on or after January 1, 2002, any corporation with a valid federal S corporation election is considered an S corporation for California purposes. Existing law already requires federal C corporations to be treated as C corporations for California purposes.
- **Special Credits** – California law authorizes special tax credits not allowed under federal law or computed differently under federal law. In many instances if you claimed special credits related to capital assets, you must reduce your basis in the assets by the amount of credit.

Other adjustments may apply differently to the federal and California basis of your capital assets. Figure the original basis of your asset using the California law in effect when the asset was acquired, and adjust it according to provisions of California law in effect during the period of your ownership.

**Line 1b – R&TC Section 18152.5 Exclusion.** If the gain qualifying for the IRC Section 1202 exclusion also qualifies for the California exclusion under R&TC Section 18152.5: Enter in column (a) "Section 18152.5 Exclusion." Complete column (b) and column (c) according to the instructions for line 1a. Enter in column (d) the amount of gain that qualifies for the California exclusion. Enter in column (e) the entire gain realized. **If the gain qualifying for the IRC Section 1202 exclusion does not qualify for the California exclusion:** Complete column (a), column (b), and column (c) according to the instructions for line 1a. Enter -0- in column (d) and enter the entire gain realized in column (e).

**Line 2 – Net Gain or (Loss) Shown on California Schedule(s) K-1 (100S, 541, 565, and 568).** Combine gain(s) and loss(es) from all California Schedule(s) K-1 (100S, 541, 565, and 568), Share of Income, Deductions,

Credits, etc. See California Schedule K-1 (100S, 541, 565, and 568) instructions for more information on capital gains and losses. Enter the net loss on line 2, column (d), or the net gain on line 2, column (e).

**Line 3 – Capital Gain Distributions.** If you receive federal Form 2439, Notice to Shareholder of Undistributed Long-Term Capital Gains, from a mutual fund, do not include the **undistributed** capital gain dividends on Schedule D (540). If you receive federal Form 1099-DIV, Dividends and Distributions, enter the amount of **distributed** capital gain dividends.

**Line 6 – 2009 California Capital Loss Carryover.** If you were a resident of California for all prior years, enter your California capital loss carryover from 2009. However, if you were a nonresident of California during any taxable year that generated a portion of your 2009 capital loss carryover, recalculate your 2009 capital loss carryover as if you resided in California for all prior years. Get FTB Pub. 1100, Taxation of Nonresidents and Individuals Who Change Residency, for more information. Enter your California capital loss carryover amount from 2009 on line 6.

**Line 8 – Net Gain or Loss.** If the amount on line 4 is more than the amount on line 7, subtract line 7 from line 4. Enter the difference as a gain on line 8.

If the amount on line 7 is more than the amount on line 4, subtract line 4 from line 7 and enter the difference as a negative amount on line 8.

Use the worksheet on this page to figure your capital loss carryover to 2011.

**Line 9** – If line 8 is a net capital loss, enter the smaller of the loss on line 8 or \$3,000 (\$1,500 if you are married or an RDP filing a separate return).

**Line 12a** – Compare the amounts entered on line 10 and line 11 to figure the adjustment to enter on Schedule CA (540), line 13, column B.

#### For example:

##### Loss on line 10 is less than loss on line 11.

Federal loss on line 10 is . . . . .	(\$1,000)
California loss on line 11 is . . . . .	(\$2,000)
Difference between line 10 and line 11 . . . . .	\$1,000

##### Gain on line 10 and loss on line 11.

Federal gain on line 10 is . . . . .	\$3,000
California loss on line 11 is . . . . .	(\$3,000)
Difference between line 10 and line 11 . . . . .	\$6,000

**Line 12b** – Compare the amounts on line 10 and line 11 to figure the adjustment to enter on Schedule CA (540), line 13, column C.

#### For example:

##### Loss on line 10 is more than loss on line 11.

Federal loss on line 10 is . . . . .	(\$2,000)
California loss on line 11 is . . . . .	(\$1,000)
Difference between line 11 and line 10 . . . . .	\$1,000

##### Loss on line 10 and gain on line 11.

Federal loss on line 10 is . . . . .	(\$2,000)
California gain on line 11 is . . . . .	\$5,000
Difference between line 10 and line 11 . . . . .	\$7,000

#### California Capital Loss Carryover Worksheet

1. Loss from Schedule D (540), line 11, stated as a positive number. . . . . 1 \_\_\_\_\_
2. Amount from Form 540, line 17 . . . . . 2 \_\_\_\_\_
3. Amount from Form 540, line 18 . . . . . 3 \_\_\_\_\_
4. Subtract line 3 from line 2. If less than zero, enter as a negative amount. . . . . 4 \_\_\_\_\_
5. Combine line 1 and line 4. If less than zero, enter -0- . . . . . 5 \_\_\_\_\_
6. Loss from Schedule D (540), line 8 . . . . . 6 \_\_\_\_\_
7. Enter the smaller of line 1 or line 5 . . . . . 7 \_\_\_\_\_
8. Subtract line 7 from line 6. This is your capital loss carryover to 2011 . . . . . 8 \_\_\_\_\_

2010

Depreciation and Amortization Adjustments

Do not complete this form if your California depreciation amounts are the same as federal amounts.

3885A

Name(s) as shown on return

SSN or ITIN

Part I Identify the Activity as Passive or Nonpassive. (See instructions.)

- 1 This form is being completed for a passive activity.
This form is being completed for a nonpassive activity.

Business or activity to which form FTB 3885A relates

Part II Election to Expense Certain Tangible Property (IRC Section 179).

2 Enter the amount from line 12 of the Tangible Property Expense Worksheet in the instructions 2

Part III Depreciation

Table with 7 columns: (a) Description of property placed in service, (b) Date placed in service, (c) California basis for depreciation, (d) Method, (e) Life or rate, (f) California depreciation deduction. Row 3 is the first data row.

4 Add the amounts on line 3, column (f) 4

5 California depreciation for assets placed in service prior to 2010 5

6 Total California depreciation from this activity. Add the amounts on line 2, line 4, and line 5. 6

7 Total federal depreciation from this activity. Enter depreciation from federal Form 4562, line 22. 7

8 a If line 6 is more than line 7, enter the difference here and see instructions 8a

b If line 6 is less than line 7, enter the difference here and see instructions 8b

Part IV Amortization

Table with 7 columns: (a) Description of cost, (b) Date amortization begins, (c) California basis for amortization, (d) Code section, (e) Period or percentage, (f) California amortization deduction. Row 9 is the first data row.

10 Total California amortization from this activity. Add the amounts on line 9, column (f) 10

11 California amortization of costs that began before 2010. 11

12 Total California amortization from this activity. Add the amounts on line 10 and line 11 12

13 Total federal amortization from this activity. Enter amortization from federal Form 4562, line 44 13

14 a If line 12 is more than line 13, enter the difference here and see instructions 14a

b If line 12 is less than line 13, enter the difference here and see instructions 14b

Instructions for Form FTB 3885A

Depreciation and Amortization Adjustments

References in these instructions are to the Internal Revenue Code (IRC) as of January 1, 2009, and to the California Revenue and Taxation Code (R&TC).

General Information

In general, for taxable years beginning on or after January 1, 2010, California law conforms to the Internal Revenue Code (IRC) as of January 1, 2009. However, there are continuing differences between California and federal law. When California conforms to federal tax law changes, we do not always adopt all of the changes made at the federal level. For more information, go to ftb.ca.gov and search for conformity. Additional information can be found in FTB Pub. 1001, Supplemental Guidelines to California Adjustments, the instructions for California Schedule CA (540 or 540NR), and the Business Entity tax booklets.

The instructions provided with California tax forms are a summary of California tax law and are only intended to aid taxpayers in preparing their state income tax returns. We include information that is most useful to the greatest number of taxpayers in the limited space available. It is not possible to include all requirements of the California Revenue and Taxation Code (R&TC) in the tax booklets. Taxpayers should not consider the tax booklets as authoritative law.

Purpose

Use form FTB 3885A, Depreciation and Amortization Adjustments, only if there is a difference between the amount of depreciation and amortization allowed as a deduction using California law and the amount allowed using federal law. California law and federal law have not always allowed the same depreciation methods, special credits, or accelerated write-offs. As a result, the recovery periods or the basis on which the depreciation is figured for California may be different from the amounts used for federal purposes. You will probably have reportable differences if all or part of your assets were placed in service:

- Before January 1, 1987. California disallowed depreciation under the federal accelerated cost recovery system (ACRS). Continue to figure California depreciation for those assets in the same manner as in prior years for those assets.
• On or after January 1, 1987. California provides special credits and accelerated write-offs that affect the California basis of qualifying assets. California did not conform to all changes to federal law enacted in 1993; therefore, the California basis or recovery periods may be different for some assets.
• On or after September 11, 2001. If you claimed the 30% additional depreciation for federal purposes, California has not conformed to the

federal Job Creation and Worker Assistance Act of 2002 which allows taxpayers to take an additional first year depreciation deduction and Alternative Minimum Tax depreciation adjustment for property placed in service after September 10, 2001.

Get FTB Pub. 1001 for more information on differences between California and federal law for the following items:

- Amortization of certain intangibles (IRC Section 197)
- Qualified Indian Reservation property
- Grapevines subject to Phylloxera or Pierce's disease
- Additional depreciation (IRC Section 168(k))
- Startup expenses (IRC Section 195)
- Asset expense election (IRC Section 179)

California generally conforms to the federal 2003 increase (IRC Section 280F) for the limitation on luxury automobile depreciation. In addition, SUVs and minivans built on a truck chassis are included in the definition of trucks and vans when applying the 6,000 pound gross weight limit. However, California does not conform to the federal increase to first-year depreciation for qualified vehicles placed in service in 2010.

Differences may also occur for other less common reasons, and the instructions for Schedule CA (540 or 540NR) list them on the line for the type of income likely to be affected. Get FTB Pub. 1001 for more information about figuring and reporting these adjustments.

If reporting a difference for assets related to a passive activity, get form FTB 3801, Passive Activity Loss Limitations, for more information about passive activities.

**Do not** use form FTB 3885A to report depreciation expense from federal Form 2106, Employee Business Expenses. Instead, see the instructions for Schedule CA (540 or 540NR), line 41.

## Specific Line Instructions

Prepare and file a separate form FTB 3885A for each business or activity on your return that has a difference between California and federal depreciation or amortization. Enter the name of the business or activity in the space provided at the top of the form. If you need more space, attach additional sheets. However, complete Part II, Election to Expense Certain Tangible Property (IRC Section 179), only once.

### Part I Identify the Activity as Passive or Nonpassive

**Line 1** – Check the box to identify the activity as passive or nonpassive. A passive activity is any activity involving the conduct of any trade or business in which you did not materially participate. Get form FTB 3801 for more information.

If the activity is passive, use this form as a worksheet to figure the depreciation adjustment to carry to form FTB 3801. Beginning in 1994, and for federal purposes only, rental real estate activities of persons in real property business are not automatically treated as passive activities. California did not conform to this provision.

### Part II Election To Expense Certain Tangible Property

If you qualify, you may elect to expense part of the cost of depreciable personal property used in your trade or business and certain other property described in federal Publication 946, How to Depreciate Property. To qualify, you must have purchased property, as defined in the IRC Section 179(d)(2), and placed it in service during 2010, or have a carryover of unused cost from 2009. If you elect this deduction, you must reduce your California depreciable basis by the IRC Section 179 expense.

Although federal law increased the IRC Section 179 expense to \$500,000, under California law, the maximum deduction allowed for 2010 is \$25,000.

Complete the worksheet in the next column to figure IRC Section 179 expense for California. Include all assets qualifying for the deduction because the limit applies to all qualifying assets as a group rather than to each asset individually. **Refer to federal Form 4562, Depreciation and Amortization, for more information.**

## Tangible Property Expense Worksheet

<b>1</b>	Maximum dollar limitation for California	<b>1</b>	\$25,000
<b>2</b>	Total cost of Section 179 property placed in service	<b>2</b>	
<b>3</b>	Threshold cost of Section 179 property before reduction in limitation	<b>3</b>	\$200,000
<b>4</b>	Reduction in limitation. Subtract line 3 from line 2. If zero or less, enter -0-	<b>4</b>	
<b>5</b>	Dollar limitation for tax year. Subtract line 4 from line 1. If zero or less, enter -0-	<b>5</b>	
<b>(a) Description of property</b>		<b>(b) Cost</b>	<b>(c) Elected cost</b>
<b>6</b>			
<b>7</b>	Listed property (elected Section 179 cost)	<b>7</b>	
<b>8</b>	Total elected cost of Section 179 property. Add line 6 column (c) and line 7	<b>8</b>	
<b>9</b>	Tentative deduction. Enter the smaller of line 5 or line 8	<b>9</b>	
<b>10</b>	Carryover of disallowed deduction from 2009	<b>10</b>	
<b>11</b>	Enter the smaller of business income (not less than zero) or line 5	<b>11</b>	
<b>12</b>	Section 179 expense deduction for California. Add line 9 and line 10, but do not enter more than line 11. Also, enter the result on form FTB 3885A, line 2	<b>12</b>	
<b>13</b>	Carryover of disallowed deduction to 2011. Add line 9 and line 10. Subtract line 12 from the result	<b>13</b>	

## Part III Depreciation

**Line 3** – Complete column (a) through column (f) for each tangible asset or group of assets placed in service during the tax year. Use the California basis for assets on which you elected to take the Section 179 deduction. It will be the difference between line 6, column (b) and line 6, column (c) of the Tangible Property Expense Worksheet in Part II.

**Line 8a and Line 8b** – Are you using this form as a worksheet in connection with form FTB 3801?

**Yes** Enter the amount from line 8a or line 8b on form FTB 3801, Side 2, California Passive Activity Worksheet, column (e).

**No** Include the amount from line 8a on Schedule CA (540 or 540NR) in column B on line 12 for federal Schedule C (Form 1040), Profit or Loss From Business, activities; on line 17 for federal Schedule E (Form 1040), Supplemental Income and Loss, activities; and on line 18 for federal Schedule F (Form 1040), Profit or Loss From Farming, activities.

Include the amount from line 8b on Schedule CA (540 or 540NR) in column C on line 12 for federal Schedule C activities; on line 17 for federal Schedule E activities; and on line 18 for federal Schedule F activities.

## Part IV Amortization

**Line 9** – Complete column (a) through column (f) for intangible assets placed in service during the tax year. Use the California basis and the California recovery period.

**Line 14a and Line 14b** – Are you using this form as a worksheet in connection with form FTB 3801?

**Yes** Enter the amount from line 14a or line 14b on form FTB 3801, Side 2, California Passive Activity Worksheet, column (e).

**No** Include the amount from line 14a on Schedule CA (540 or 540NR) in column B on line 12 for federal Schedule C activities; on line 17 for federal Schedule E activities; and on line 18 for federal Schedule F activities.

Include the amount from line 14b on Schedule CA (540 or 540NR) in column C on line 12 for federal Schedule C activities; on line 17 for federal Schedule E activities; and on line 18 for federal Schedule F activities.

# Instructions for Form FTB 3519

## Payment for Automatic Extension for Individuals

### General Information

**Mandatory Electronic Payments** – You are required to remit all your payments electronically once you make an estimate or extension payment exceeding \$20,000 or you file an original return with a total tax liability over \$80,000 for any taxable year that begins on or after January 1, 2009. Once you meet this threshold, all subsequent payments regardless of amount, tax type, or taxable year must be remitted electronically. The first payment that would trigger the mandatory e-pay requirement does not have to be made electronically. Individuals who do not send the payment electronically will be subject to a one percent noncompliance penalty. Electronic payments can be made using Web Pay on the Franchise Tax Board's (FTB's) website, electronic funds withdrawal (EFW) as part of the e-file return, or your credit card. For more information or to obtain the waiver form, go to [ftb.ca.gov](http://ftb.ca.gov) and search for **mandatory e-pay**.

Use form FTB 3519, Payment for Automatic Extension for Individuals, **only** if both of the following apply:

- You cannot file your 2010 return by April 15, 2011. Due to the federal Emancipation Day holiday on April 15, 2011, tax returns and payments received on April 18, 2011 will be considered timely.  
**Note:** Fiscal Year Filers, your return is due the 15th day of the 4th month following the close of your fiscal year.
- You owe tax for 2010.

When you file your 2010 return, you can **e-file** or **CalFile**. Go to [ftb.ca.gov](http://ftb.ca.gov) and search for **e-file options**. If you use form FTB 3519, you **may not** file Form 540 2EZ or Short Form 540NR.

Use the worksheet below to determine if you owe tax. If you **do not** owe tax, **do not** complete or mail form FTB 3519. However, file your return by October 17, 2011. If you owe tax, choose one of the following payment options:

- Web Pay:** To make a payment online or to schedule a future payment (up to one year in advance), go to [ftb.ca.gov](http://ftb.ca.gov) and search for **web pay**. **Do not** mail form FTB 3519 to the FTB.

- Credit Card:** Use your major credit card. Call 800.272.9829 or go to [officialpayments.com](http://officialpayments.com), use code 1555. Official Payments Corp. charges a convenience fee for using this service. **Do not** mail form FTB 3519 to the FTB.
- Check or Money Order:** Using black or blue ink, complete your check or money order and the payment form below, mail both to the "Franchise Tax Board." Make all checks or money orders payable in U.S. dollars and drawn against a U.S. financial institution.

### Penalties and Interest

If you fail to pay your total tax liability by April 15, 2011, you will incur a late payment penalty plus interest. If you pay at least 90% of the tax shown on the return by the original due date of the return, we will waive the penalty based on reasonable cause. However, the imposition of interest is mandatory. If, after April 15, 2011, you find that your estimate of tax due was too low, pay the additional tax as soon as possible to avoid or minimize further accumulation of penalties and interest. Pay your additional tax with another form FTB 3519. If you do not file your tax return by October 17, 2011, you will incur a late filing penalty plus interest from the original due date of the return. For Fiscal Year Filers, your tax return is due the 15th day of the 10th month following the close of your fiscal year.

### Taxpayers Residing or Traveling Outside the USA

If you are residing or traveling outside the USA on April 15, 2011, the deadline to file your return and pay the tax is June 15, 2011. Interest will accrue from the original due date (April 15, 2011) until the date of payment. If you need additional time to file, you will be allowed a six-month extension without filing a request. To qualify for the extension, file your tax return by December 15, 2011. To avoid any late-payment penalties, pay your tax liability by June 15, 2011. When filing your tax return, attach a statement to the front indicating that you were "Outside the USA on April 15, 2011."

### TAX PAYMENT WORKSHEET KEEP FOR YOUR RECORDS

1	Total tax you expect to owe. This is the amount you expect to enter on Form 540/540A, line 64; or Long Form 540NR, line 74.	1	00
2	Payments and credits:		
a	California income tax withheld (including real estate and nonresident withholding)	2a	00
b	California estimated tax payments and amount applied from your 2009 tax return (To check your estimated tax payments go to <a href="http://ftb.ca.gov">ftb.ca.gov</a> and search for <b>myftb account</b> .)	2b	00
c	Other payments and credits, including any tax payments made with any previous form FTB 3519	2c	00
3	Total tax payments and credits. Add line 2a, line 2b, and line 2c.	3	00
4	Tax due. Is line 1 more than line 3? <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><b>No. Stop here.</b> You have no tax due. <b>Do not</b> mail form FTB 3519. If you file your tax return by October 17, 2011 (fiscal year filer – see instructions), the automatic extension will apply.</li> <li><b>Yes.</b> Subtract line 3 from line 1 and enter on line 4. This is your tax due. For online payments, <b>do not</b> mail the form, go to <a href="http://ftb.ca.gov">ftb.ca.gov</a> and search for <b>web pay</b>, and schedule your payment. For check or money order payments, using black or blue ink, complete your check or money order and form FTB 3519 below, enter the tax due amount from line 4 as the "Amount of payment." Make it payable to the "Franchise Tax Board," write your SSN or ITIN and "2010 FTB 3519" in the "For" section. Enclose, but <b>do not</b> staple it to the form and mail to: <b>FRANCHISE TAX BOARD, PO BOX 942867, SACRAMENTO CA 94267-0051.</b></li> </ul>	4	00

Save the stamp – pay online with Web Pay!

✂ DETACH HERE \_\_\_\_\_ IF NO PAYMENT IS DUE, DO NOT MAIL THIS FORM \_\_\_\_\_ DETACH HERE ✂

(Calendar year – File and Pay by April 15, 2011) (Fiscal year filers - see instructions)

TAXABLE YEAR

CALIFORNIA FORM

## 2010 Payment for Automatic Extension for Individuals 3519 (PIT)

For calendar year 2010 or fiscal year beginning month \_\_\_\_\_ day \_\_\_\_\_ year \_\_\_\_\_, and ending month \_\_\_\_\_ day \_\_\_\_\_ year \_\_\_\_\_.

Your first name	Initial	Last name	Your SSN or ITIN
If joint payment, spouse's/RDP's first name	Initial	Last name	Spouse's/RDP's SSN or ITIN
Address (number and street, PO Box, or PMB no.)			Apt. no./Ste. no.
City		State	ZIP Code

IF PAYMENT IS DUE, MAIL TO:

FRANCHISE TAX BOARD  
PO BOX 942867  
SACRAMENTO CA 94267-0051

If amount of payment is zero, do not mail this form } ▶

Amount of payment

\_\_\_\_\_ .00

# 2011 Estimated Tax for Individuals

File and Pay by April 15, 2011

# 540-ES

Fiscal year filers, enter year ending month: Year 2012

Your first name		Initial	Last name		Your SSN or ITIN	
If joint payment, spouse's/RDP's first name		Initial	Last name		Spouse's/RDP's SSN or ITIN	
Address (number and street, PO Box, or PMB no.)					Apt no./Ste. no.	<b>Payment Form 1</b>
City (If you have a foreign address, see instructions)			State	ZIP Code		

**Do not combine this payment with payment of your tax due for 2010. Using black or blue ink, make your check or money order payable to the "Franchise Tax Board." Write your social security number or individual taxpayer identification number and "2011 Form 540-ES" on it. Mail this form and your check or money order to: FRANCHISE TAX BOARD, PO BOX 942867, SACRAMENTO CA 94267-0031.**

Amount of payment

If no payment is due, do not mail this form.

See Section A of the instructions for an alternative to using this form.

\_\_\_\_\_ .00

For Privacy Notice, get form FTB 1131.

1201113

Form 540-ES 2010

✂️ DETACH HERE \_\_\_\_\_ IF NO PAYMENT IS DUE, DO NOT MAIL THIS FORM \_\_\_\_\_ DETACH HERE ✂️

**PAY ONLINE:** Use Web Pay and enjoy the ease of our free online payment service. Go to [ftb.ca.gov](http://ftb.ca.gov) and search for **payment options**. You can schedule your payments up to one year in advance. **Do not mail this form if you use Web Pay.**

TAXABLE YEAR

CALIFORNIA FORM

# 2011 Estimated Tax for Individuals

File and Pay by June 15, 2011

# 540-ES

Fiscal year filers, enter year ending month: Year 2012

Your first name	Initial	Last name	Your SSN or ITIN
If joint payment, spouse's/RDP's first name	Initial	Last name	Spouse's/RDP's SSN or ITIN
Address (number and street, PO Box, or PMB no.)			Apt no./Ste. no.
City (If you have a foreign address, see instructions)			State ZIP Code

**Payment Form 2**

**Do not combine this payment with payment of your tax due for 2010. Using black or blue ink, make your check or money order payable to the "Franchise Tax Board." Write your social security number or individual taxpayer identification number and "2011 Form 540-ES" on it. Mail this form and your check or money order to: FRANCHISE TAX BOARD, PO BOX 942867, SACRAMENTO CA 94267-0031.**

Amount of payment

If no payment is due, do not mail this form.

See Section A of the instructions for an alternative to using this form.

\_\_\_\_\_ . \_\_\_\_\_ . \_\_\_\_\_ 00

For Privacy Notice, get form FTB 1131.

1201113

Form 540-ES 2010

✂ DETACH HERE \_\_\_\_\_ IF NO PAYMENT IS DUE, DO NOT MAIL THIS FORM \_\_\_\_\_ DETACH HERE ✂

TAXABLE YEAR

CALIFORNIA FORM

# 2011 Estimated Tax for Individuals

File and Pay by Sept. 15, 2011

# 540-ES

Fiscal year filers, enter year ending month: Year 2012

Your first name	Initial	Last name	Your SSN or ITIN
If joint payment, spouse's/RDP's first name	Initial	Last name	Spouse's/RDP's SSN or ITIN
Address (number and street, PO Box, or PMB no.)			Apt no./Ste. no.
City (If you have a foreign address, see instructions)			State ZIP Code

**Payment Form 3**

**Do not combine this payment with payment of your tax due for 2010. Using black or blue ink, make your check or money order payable to the "Franchise Tax Board." Write your social security number or individual taxpayer identification number and "2011 Form 540-ES" on it. Mail this form and your check or money order to: FRANCHISE TAX BOARD, PO BOX 942867, SACRAMENTO CA 94267-0031.**

Amount of payment

If no payment is due, do not mail this form.

See Section A of the instructions for an alternative to using this form.

\_\_\_\_\_ . \_\_\_\_\_ . \_\_\_\_\_ 00

For Privacy Notice, get form FTB 1131.

1201113

Form 540-ES 2010

✂ DETACH HERE \_\_\_\_\_ IF NO PAYMENT IS DUE, DO NOT MAIL THIS FORM \_\_\_\_\_ DETACH HERE ✂

TAXABLE YEAR

CALIFORNIA FORM

# 2011 Estimated Tax for Individuals

File and Pay by Jan. 17, 2012

# 540-ES

Fiscal year filers, enter year ending month: Year 2012

Your first name	Initial	Last name	Your SSN or ITIN
If joint payment, spouse's/RDP's first name	Initial	Last name	Spouse's/RDP's SSN or ITIN
Address (number and street, PO Box, or PMB no.)			Apt no./Ste. no.
City (If you have a foreign address, see instructions)			State ZIP Code

**Payment Form 4**

**Do not combine this payment with payment of your tax due for 2010. Using black or blue ink, make your check or money order payable to the "Franchise Tax Board." Write your social security number or individual taxpayer identification number and "2011 Form 540-ES" on it. Mail this form and your check or money order to: FRANCHISE TAX BOARD, PO BOX 942867, SACRAMENTO CA 94267-0031.**

Amount of payment

If no payment is due, do not mail this form.

See Section A of the instructions for an alternative to using this form.

\_\_\_\_\_ . \_\_\_\_\_ . \_\_\_\_\_ 00

For Privacy Notice, get form FTB 1131.

1201113

Form 540-ES 2010

---

**THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK**

---

**Visit our website:**

**[ftb.ca.gov](http://ftb.ca.gov)**



# 2011 Instructions for Form 540-ES Estimated Tax For Individuals

## General Information

**Same-Sex Married Couples** – For information regarding estimate tax payments, get 2010 FTB Pub. 776, Tax Information for Same-Sex Married Couples.

**Installment Payments** – Installments due shall be thirty percent of the required annual payment for the 1st required installment, forty percent of the required annual payment for the 2nd required installment, no installment is due for the 3rd required installment, and thirty percent of the required annual payment for the 4th required installment.

You are required to remit all your payments electronically once you make an estimate or extension payment exceeding \$20,000 or you file an original return with a total tax liability over \$80,000 for any taxable year that begins on or after January 1, 2009. Once you meet the threshold, all subsequent payments regardless of amount, tax type, or taxable year must be remitted electronically. Individuals who do not send the payment electronically will be subject to a one percent noncompliance penalty. Electronic payments can be made using Web Pay on the Franchise Tax Board's (FTB's) website, electronic funds withdrawal (EFW) as part of the e-file return, or your credit card. For more information go to [ftb.ca.gov](http://ftb.ca.gov) and search for **mandatory epay**.

## A Purpose

Use Form 540-ES, Estimated Tax for Individuals, and the 2011 Estimated Tax Worksheet, to determine if you owe estimated tax for 2011 and to figure the required amounts. Estimated tax is the tax you expect to owe in 2011 after subtracting the credits you plan to take and tax you expect to have withheld.

If you need to make a payment for your 2010 tax liability or make a separate payment for any balance due on your 2010 tax return, use form FTB 3519, Payment for Automatic Extension for Individuals.

Certain taxpayers are limited in their use of the prior year's tax as a basis for figuring their estimated tax. See paragraph C below for more information. Check for estimated payments we've received at [ftb.ca.gov](http://ftb.ca.gov) and search for **myftb account**.

Increasing your withholding could eliminate the need to make a large payment with your tax return. To increase your withholding, complete Employment Development Department (EDD) Form DE 4, Employee's Withholding Allowance Certificate, and give it to your employer's appropriate payroll staff. You can get this form from your employer, or by calling EDD at 888.745.3886. You can download the Form DE 4 from EDD's website at [edd.ca.gov](http://edd.ca.gov) or go to [ftb.ca.gov](http://ftb.ca.gov) and search for **de 4**.

Form DE 4 specifically adjusts your California state withholding and is not the same as the federal Form W-4, Employee's Withholding Allowance Certificate.

## B Who Must Make Estimated Tax Payments

Generally, you must make estimated tax payments if you expect to owe at least \$500 (\$250 if married/RDP filing separately) in tax for 2011 (after subtracting withholding and credits) and you expect your withholding and credits to be less than the **smaller** of:

- 90% of the tax shown on your 2011 tax return.
- The tax shown on your 2010 tax return including AMT.

### Note:

- You do not have to make estimated tax payments if you are a nonresident or new resident of California in 2011 and did not have a California tax liability in 2010, see Section C for more information.
- If you are a military servicemember not domiciled in California, do not include your military pay in your computation of estimated tax payments. If you are the nonmilitary spouse of a servicemember you may or may not need to include your pay in your computation of estimated tax payments. For more information, get FTB Pub. 1032, Tax Information for Military Personnel.

If you and your spouse/RDP paid joint estimated tax payments, but are now filing separate income tax returns, either of you may claim all of the amount paid, or you may each claim part of the joint estimated payments. If you want the estimated tax payments to be divided, notify the FTB before you file the income tax returns so that the payments can be applied to the proper account. The FTB will accept in writing, any divorce agreement (or court ordered settlement) or a statement showing the allocation of the payments along with a notarized signature of both taxpayers. The statements should be sent to:

JOINT ESTIMATE CREDIT ALLOCATION MS F225, TAXPAYER SERVICES CENTER, FRANCHISE TAX BOARD, PO BOX 942840, SACRAMENTO CA 94240-0040

## C Limit on the Use of Prior Year's Tax

Individuals who are required to make estimated tax payments, and whose 2010 California adjusted gross income is more than \$150,000 (or \$75,000 if married/RDP filing separately), must figure estimated tax based on the lesser of 90% of their tax for 2011 or 110% of their tax for 2010 including AMT. This rule does not apply to farmers or fishermen.

Taxpayers with 2011 California adjusted gross income equal to or greater than \$1,000,000 (or \$500,000 if married/RDP filing separately), must figure estimated tax based on their tax for 2011.

## D When to Make Your Estimated Tax Payments

Pay your estimated payments by the dates shown below:

1st payment . . . . April 15, 2011\*      2nd payment . . . . June 15, 2011  
3rd payment . . . . September 15, 2011      4th payment . . . . January 17, 2012

\*Due to the federal Emancipation Day holiday on April 15, 2011, tax returns and payments received on April 18, 2011 will be considered timely.

**Filing an Early Return In Place of the 4th Installment.** If you file your 2011 tax return by January 31, 2012, and pay the entire balance due, you do not have to make your last estimated tax payment. In addition, you will not owe a penalty for the fourth installment.

**Annualization Option.** If you do not receive your taxable income evenly during the year, it may be to your advantage to annualize your income. This method allows you to match your estimated tax payments to the actual period when you earned the income. You may use the annualization schedule included with the 2010 form FTB 5805, Underpayment of Estimated Tax by Individuals and Fiduciaries. Substitute the percentages on line 15 with 27%, 63%, 63%, and 90%.

**Farmers and Fishermen.** If you are a farmer or fisherman, and at least two-thirds of your 2010 and 2011 gross income is from farming or fishing, you may do either of the following:

- Pay all of your estimated tax by January 17, 2012.
- File your tax return for 2011 on or before March 1, 2012, and pay the total tax due. In this case, you need not make estimated tax payments for 2011. Use the 2010 form FTB 5805F, Underpayment of Estimated Tax by Farmers and Fishermen, to determine if you paid the required estimated tax. If the estimated tax is underpaid, attach the completed form FTB 5805F to the back of your return.

**Fiscal Year.** If you file your return on a fiscal year basis, your due dates will be the 15th day of the 4th, 6th, and 9th months of your fiscal year and the 1st month of the following fiscal year. If the due date falls on a weekend, or legal holiday, use the next business day.

**Mental Health Services Tax.** If your taxable income or nonresident CA source taxable income is more than \$1,000,000, complete the worksheet below.

A. Taxable income from Forms 540/540A, line 19, or Long Form 540NR, line 35 . . . . .	
B. Less: . . . . .	\$(1,000,000)
C. Subtotal . . . . .	
D. Multiply line C by 1% . . . . .	x .01
E. <b>Mental Health Services Tax</b> – Enter this amount on line 17 of the 2011 CA Estimated Tax Worksheet, on the next page . . . . .	

## E How to Use Form 540-ES Payment Form

Use the CA Estimated Tax Worksheet and your 2010 California income tax return as a guide for figuring your 2011 estimated tax. Be sure that the amount shown on line 21 of the CA Estimated Tax Worksheet has been reduced by any overpaid tax on your 2010 tax return which you chose to apply toward your 2011 estimated tax payment.

### Note:

- If you filed Form 540 2EZ for 2010, **do not** use the Form 540 2EZ instructions to figure amounts on this worksheet. Instead, get the 2010 California 540/540A Personal Income Tax Booklet.

There is a separate payment form for each due date. Please be sure you use the form with the correct due date shown in the top margin of the form. Complete Form 540-ES using black or blue ink:

- Print your name, address, and social security number (SSN) or individual taxpayer identification number (ITIN) in the space provided on Form 540-ES. If you have a foreign address, enter the information in the following order: City, Country, Province/Region, and Postal Code. Follow the country's practice for entering the postal code. **Do not** abbreviate the country name.
- Complete the amount of payment line of the form by entering the amount of the payment that you are sending.
- Paying your tax:

**Web Pay** – To make a payment online or to schedule a future payment (up to one year in advance), go to [ftb.ca.gov](http://ftb.ca.gov) and search for **web pay**. **Do not mail** Forms 540-ES to us.

**Credit card** – Go to [ftb.ca.gov](http://ftb.ca.gov) and search for **pay by credit card** or call 800.272.9829. You will be charged a fee for this service. **Do not mail** Forms 540-ES if you pay by credit card.

**Check or money order** – Using black or blue ink, make your check or money order payable to the "Franchise Tax Board." Write your SSN or ITIN and "2011 Form 540-ES" on it and mail to the address on the form.

Make all checks and money orders payable in U.S. dollars and drawn against a U.S. financial institution.

- Complete the Record of Estimated Tax Payments on the next page for your files.
- Fiscal year filers:** Enter the month of your fiscal year end (located directly below the form's title).

## F Failure to Make Estimated Tax Payments

If you do not make the required estimate payments, if you pay an installment after the date it is due, or if you underpay any installment, a penalty may be assessed on the portion of estimated tax that was underpaid from the due date of the installment to the date of payment or the due date of your tax return, whichever is earlier. Get the 2010 form FTB 5805 for more information.

**2011 California Estimated Tax Worksheet** Keep this worksheet for your records.

- 1 Residents:** Enter your estimated 2011 California AGI. Nonresidents and part-year residents: Enter your estimated 2011 total AGI from all sources. Military servicemember/spouses, get FTB Pub. 1032, Tax Information for Military Personnel . . . . . **1** \_\_\_\_\_
- 2 a** If you plan to itemize deductions, enter the estimated total of your itemized deductions . . . . . **2a** \_\_\_\_\_
- b** If you do not plan to itemize deductions, enter the standard deduction for your filing status:  
 \$3,670 single or married/RDP filing separately  
 \$7,340 married/RDP filing jointly, head of household, or qualifying widow(er) . . . . . **2b** \_\_\_\_\_
- c** Enter the amount from line 2a or line 2b, whichever applies . . . . . **2c** \_\_\_\_\_
- 3** Subtract line 2c from line 1 . . . . . **3** \_\_\_\_\_
- 4** Tax. Figure your tax on the amount on line 3 using the 2010 tax table for Forms 540/540A, or Long Form 540NR. Also include any tax from form FTB 3800, Tax Computation for Certain Children with Investment Income, and form FTB 3803, Parents' Election to Report Child's Interest and Dividends . . . . . **4** \_\_\_\_\_
- 5 Residents:** Skip to line 6a. **Nonresidents and part-year residents:**
- a** Enter your estimated California taxable income from Schedule CA (540NR), Part IV, line 49 . . . . . **5a** \_\_\_\_\_
- b** Compute the CA Tax Rate: Tax on total taxable income from line 4 . . . . . **5b** \_\_\_\_\_  
 Total taxable income from line 3
- c** Multiply the amount on line 5a by the CA Tax Rate on line 5b . . . . . **5c** \_\_\_\_\_
- 6 a Residents:** Enter the exemption credit amount from the 2010 instructions for Forms 540/540A . . . . . **6a** \_\_\_\_\_
- b Nonresidents or part-year residents:** Enter the CA credit proration percentage. Divide line 5a by line 3. If more than 1 enter 1.0000 . . . . . **6b** \_\_\_\_\_
- 7 Nonresidents:** CA prorated exemption credits. Multiply the total exemption credit amount by line 6b . . . . . **7** \_\_\_\_\_
- 8 Residents:** Subtract line 6a from line 4. **Nonresidents or part-year residents:** Subtract line 7 from line 5c . . . . . **8** \_\_\_\_\_
- 9** Tax on accumulation distribution of trusts. See instructions for form FTB 5870A, Tax on Accumulation Distribution of Trusts . . . . . **9** \_\_\_\_\_
- 10** Add line 8 and line 9 . . . . . **10** \_\_\_\_\_
- 11** Credits for joint custody head of household, dependent parent, senior head of household, and child and dependent care expenses. **11** \_\_\_\_\_  
**Nonresidents and part-year residents:** For the child and dependent care expenses credit, use the amount from your 2010 Long Form 540NR, line 88. For the other credits listed on line 11, multiply the total 2010 credit amount by the ratio on line 6b.
- 12** Subtract line 11 from line 10 . . . . . **12** \_\_\_\_\_
- 13** Other credits (such as other state tax credit). See the 2010 instructions for Forms 540/540A, or Long Form 540NR . . . . . **13** \_\_\_\_\_
- 14** Subtract line 13 from line 12 . . . . . **14** \_\_\_\_\_
- 15** Interest on deferred tax from installment obligations under IRC Sections 453 or 453A . . . . . **15** \_\_\_\_\_
- 16** Alternative Minimum Tax. See Schedule P (540 or 540NR) . . . . . **16** \_\_\_\_\_
- 17** Mental Health Services Tax Worksheet, line E (on page 1 of these instructions) . . . . . **17** \_\_\_\_\_
- 18** 2011 Estimated Tax. Add line 14 through line 17. Enter the result, but not less than zero . . . . . **18** \_\_\_\_\_
- 19 a** Multiply line 18 by 90% (.90). Farmers and fishermen multiply line 18 by 66 2/3% (.6667) . . . . . **19a** \_\_\_\_\_
- b** Enter the sum of line 48, line 61, and line 62 from your 2010 Form 540; line 64 from Form 540A; or the sum of line 63, line 71, and line 72 from your Long Form 540NR . . . . . **19b** \_\_\_\_\_
- c** Enter the amount from your 2010 Forms 540/540A, line 17; or Long Form 540NR, line 32 . . . . . **19c** \_\_\_\_\_
- d** Is the amount on line 19c more than \$150,000 (\$75,000 if married/RDP filing separately)?  
**Yes.** Go to line 19e. **No.** Enter the lesser of line 19a or line 19b. Skip line 19e and 19f and go to line 20 . . . . . **19d** \_\_\_\_\_
- e** Multiply 110% (1.10) by the sum of line 48, line 61, and line 62 from your 2010 Form 540; line 64 from Form 540A; or the sum of line 63, line 71, and line 72 from your Long Form 540NR . . . . . **19e** \_\_\_\_\_
- f** Enter the lesser of line 19a or line 19e and go to line 20 ( If your California AGI is equal to or greater than \$1,000,000/\$500,000 for married filing separately, use line 19a.) . . . . . **19f** \_\_\_\_\_
- Caution:** Generally, if you do not prepay at least the amount on line 19d (or 19f if no amount on line 19d), you may owe a penalty for not paying enough estimated tax. To avoid a penalty, make sure your estimated tax on line 18 is as accurate as possible. If you prefer, you may pay 100% of your 2011 estimated tax (line 18).
- 20** California income tax withheld and estimated to be withheld during 2011 (include withholding on pensions, annuities, etc.) . . . . . **20** \_\_\_\_\_
- 21 Balance.** Subtract line 20 from line 19d (or line 19f if no amount on line 19d). If less than \$500 (or less than \$250, if married/RDP filing separately), you do not have to make a payment at this time . . . . . **21** \_\_\_\_\_
- 22 Installment amount.** Multiply the amount on line 21 by 30%. Enter the results on the 1st and 4th installments of your Forms 540-ES. Multiply the amount on line 21 by 40%. Enter the result on the 2nd installment of your Forms 540-ES. There is not a required 3rd installment payment. If you will earn your income at an uneven rate during the year, see Annualization Option in the instructions under paragraph D.

**Record of Estimated Tax Payments**

Payment form number	(a) Date	(b) Web Pay/Credit card and confirmation number	(c) Amount paid	(d) 2010 overpayment applied	(e) Total amount paid and credited add (c) and (d)
<b>1</b>			\$	\$	\$
<b>2</b>					
<b>3</b>					
<b>4</b>					
<b>Total</b>			\$	\$	\$

# Instructions for Schedule CA (540)

References to these instructions are to the Internal Revenue Code (IRC) as of **January 1, 2009**, and the California Revenue and Taxation Code (R&TC).

## What's New

### Conformity

For updates regarding the following federal acts, go to [ftb.ca.gov](http://ftb.ca.gov) and search for **conformity**.

- Health Care and Education Reconciliation Act of 2010
- Patient Protection and Affordable Care Act
- Small Business Jobs Act of 2010

**Charitable Contributions for 2010 Haiti Earthquake Disaster** – California law conforms to federal law which allows a 2009 charitable contribution deduction for cash contributions made after January 11, 2010, and before March 1, 2010, for the relief of victims in areas affected by the earthquake in Haiti on January 12, 2010.

### Mortgage Forgiveness Debt Relief Extended

California law conforms, with modifications, to federal mortgage forgiveness debt relief for discharges occurring on or after January 1, 2009. Federal law limits the amount of qualified principal residence indebtedness to \$2,000,000 (\$1,000,000 for married filing separate). See federal Publication 544, Sales and Other Disposition of Assets, and federal Publication 4681, Canceled Debts, Foreclosures, Repossessions, and Abandonments, for more information. California law limits the amount of qualified principal residence indebtedness to \$800,000 (\$400,000 for married/RDP filing separate) and debt relief to \$500,000 (\$250,000 for married/RDP filing separate).

### Hokie Spirit Memorial Fund Exclusion

California law conforms to federal law to exclude from income any amount received from the Hokie Spirit Memorial Fund for the events at Virginia Polytechnic Institute and State University on April 16, 2007.

### Income Exclusion of Federal Energy Grants

California law conforms to federal law to exclude from income any federal energy grants provided in lieu of federal energy credits.

### Tax Computation for Certain Children with Investment Income

For taxable years beginning on or after January 1, 2010, California conforms to the provision of the Small Business and Work Opportunity Tax Act of 2007 which increased the age of children to 18 and under or a student under age 24 for elections made by parents reporting their child's interest and dividends.

**Net Operating Loss** – For taxable years beginning in 2010 and 2011, California suspended the net operating loss (NOL) carryover deduction. Taxpayers may continue to compute and carryover NOLs during the suspension period. However, taxpayers with modified adjusted gross income of less than \$300,000 or with disaster loss carryovers are not affected by the NOL suspension rules.

Also, California modified the NOL carryback provision. For more information, see form FTB 3805V, Net Operating Loss (NOL) Computation and NOL and Disaster Loss Limitations — Individuals, Estates, and Trusts.

### Income Exclusion for In-Home Supportive Services (IHSS) Supplementary Payments

For taxable years beginning on or after January 1, 2010, California law allows an exclusion from gross income for IHSS supplementary payments received by IHSS providers.

## General Information

In general, for taxable years beginning on or after January 1, 2010, California law conforms to the Internal Revenue Code (IRC) as of January 1, 2009. However, there are continuing differences between California and federal law. When California conforms to federal tax law changes, we do not always adopt all of the changes made at the federal level. For more information, go to [ftb.ca.gov](http://ftb.ca.gov) and search for **conformity**. Additional information can be found in FTB Pub. 1001, Supplemental Guidelines to California Adjustments, and the Business Entity tax booklets.

The instructions provided with California tax forms are a summary of California tax law and are only intended to aid taxpayers in preparing their state income tax returns. We include information that is most useful to the greatest number of taxpayers in the limited space available. It is not possible to include all requirements of the California Revenue and Taxation Code (R&TC) in the tax booklets. Taxpayers should not consider the tax booklets as authoritative law.

**Registered Domestic Partners (RDP)** – Under California law, RDPs must file their California income tax returns using either the married/RDP filing jointly or married/RDP filing separately filing status. RDPs have the same legal benefits, protections, and responsibilities as married couples unless otherwise specified.

If you entered into a same sex legal union in another state, other than a marriage, and that union has been determined to be substantially equivalent to a California registered domestic partnership, you are required to file a California income tax return using either the married/RDP filing jointly or married/RDP filing separately filing status.

For purposes of California income tax, references to a spouse, husband, or wife also refer to a California RDP, unless otherwise specified. When we use the initials RDP they refer to both a California registered domestic "partner" and a California registered domestic "partnership," as applicable. For more information on RDPs, get FTB Pub. 737, Tax Information for Registered Domestic Partners.

**Same-Sex Married Couples (SSMCs)** – Under California law, SSMCs must file their California income tax returns using either the married/RDP filing jointly or married/RDP filing separately filing status. For more information, get FTB Pub. 776, Tax Information for Same-Sex Married Couples.

**Same-Sex Married Couples and Registered Domestic Partners** – SSMCs and RDPs will compute their limitations based on the combined federal adjusted gross income (AGI) of each spouse's or partner's individual tax return filed with the Internal Revenue Service (IRS).

For column A, line 7 through line 21, and line 23 through line 35, combine your federal amounts from each spouse's or partner's individual federal tax return. For more information on SSMCs, get FTB Pub. 776, or RDPs, get FTB Pub. 737.

The combined federal AGI used to compute limitations is different from the recalculated federal AGI used on Form 540, line 13. In situations where SSMCs have no SSMC adjustments or RDPs have no RDP adjustments, these amounts may be the same.

**Military Personnel** – Servicemembers domiciled outside of California, and their spouses/RDPs, may exclude the servicemember's military compensation from gross income when computing the tax rate on nonmilitary income. Requirements for military servicemembers domiciled in California remain unchanged. Military servicemembers domiciled in California must include their military pay in total income. In addition, they must include their military pay as California source income when stationed in California. However, military pay is not California source income when a servicemember is permanently stationed outside of California. Beginning 2009, the federal Military Spouses Residency Relief Act may affect the California income tax filing requirements for spouses of military personnel. For more information, get FTB Pub. 1032, Tax Information for Military Personnel.

## Purpose

Use Schedule CA (540), California Adjustments – Residents, to make adjustments to your federal adjusted gross income and to your federal itemized deductions using California law.

## Specific Line Instructions

### Part I Income Adjustment Schedule

#### Column A — Federal Amounts

##### Line 7 through Line 21

Enter on line 7 through line 21 the same amounts you entered on your federal Form 1040, line 7 through line 21; Form 1040A, line 7 through line 14b; or Form 1040EZ line 1, line 2, and line 3.

##### Line 22 – Total

Combine the amounts on line 7 through line 21.

##### Line 23 through Line 30 and Line 32 through Line 35

Enter the same amounts entered on your federal Form 1040, line 23 through line 30 and line 32 through line 35 or Form 1040A, line 16 through line 19.

**Line 31a and Line 31b**

Enter on line 31a the same amount entered on your federal Form 1040, line 31a. Enter on line 31b the social security number (SSN) or individual taxpayer identification number (ITIN) and last name of the person to whom you paid alimony.

**Line 36**

Add line 23 through line 31a and line 32 through line 35. However, if you made any of the adjustments described in the instructions for federal Form 1040, line 36 or if you claimed the foreign housing deduction from federal Form 2555, Foreign Earned Income, or Form 2555-EZ, Foreign Earned Income Exclusion, enter the amount from Form 1040, line 36 on this line.

**Line 37 – Total**

Subtract line 36 from line 22.

**Column B and Column C — Subtractions and Additions**

Use these columns to enter subtractions and additions to the federal amounts in column A that are necessary because of differences between California and federal law. Enter all amounts as positive numbers unless instructed otherwise.

You may need one or more of the following FTB publications to complete column B and column C:

- 1001, Supplemental Guidelines to California Adjustments
- 1005, Pension and Annuity Guidelines
- 1031, Guidelines for Determining Resident Status
- 1032, Tax Information for Military Personnel
- 1100, Taxation of Nonresidents and Individuals Who Change Residency

To get forms and publications, go to [ftb.ca.gov](http://ftb.ca.gov) or see page 23 of your Form 540/540A Personal Income Tax Booklet.

**Line 7 – Wages, Salaries, Tips, etc.**

Generally, you will not make any adjustments on this line. If you did not receive any of the following types of income, make no entry on this line in either column B or column C.

**Active duty military pay.** Special rules apply to active duty military taxpayers. Get FTB Pub. 1032 for more information.

**Sick pay received under the Federal Insurance Contributions Act and Railroad Retirement Act.** California excludes this item from income. Enter in column B the amount of these benefits included in the amount in column A.

**Ridesharing fringe benefit differences.** Under federal law, qualified transportation benefits are excluded from gross income. Under the R&TC, there are no monthly limits for the exclusion of these benefits and California's definitions are more expansive. Enter the amount of ridesharing benefits received and included in federal income on line 7, column B.

**Exclusion for compensation from exercising a California Qualified Stock Option (CQSO).** To claim this exclusion:

- Your earned income is \$40,000 or less from the corporation granting the CQSO.
- The market value of the options granted to you must be less than \$100,000.
- The total number of shares must be 1,000 or less.
- The corporation issuing the stock must designate that the stock issued is a CQSO at the time the option is granted.

If you included an amount qualifying for this exclusion in federal income, enter that amount in column B.

**Employer health savings account (HSA) contribution.** Enter the amount of any employer HSA contribution from federal Form W-2, box 12, code W on line 7, column C.

**Income exclusion for employer-provided adoption benefits.** California does not conform to the federal increase to the maximum exclusion amount for employer-provided adoption benefits. If you have taxable benefits on federal Form 8839, Qualified Adoption Expenses, line 27 that was entered on federal Form 1040, line 7, enter \$1,000 on line 7, column C.

**Adult children not qualified for tax-free medical coverage.** If you have medical coverage deduction through your employer and it includes your adult children not qualified for tax-free medical coverage, your employer should impute additional income for California on your federal Form W-2. Enter the imputed income on line 7, column C.

**Income Exclusion for In-Home Supportive Services (IHSS) Supplementary Payments** – If you are an IHSS provider who received IHSS supplementary

payments that was included in federal wages, enter the IHSS supplementary payments on line 7, column B.

**Line 8 – Taxable Interest**

If you did not receive any of the kinds of income listed below, make no entry on this line in either column B or column C.

Enter in column B the interest you received from:

- U.S. savings bonds (except for interest from series EE U.S. savings bonds issued after 1989 that qualified for the Education Savings Bond Program exclusion).
- U.S. Treasury bills, notes, and bonds.
- Any other bonds or obligations of the United States and its territories.
- Interest from Ottoman Turkish Empire Settlement Payments.
- Interest income from children under age 19 or students under age 24 included on the child's federal tax return and reported on the California tax return by the parent. For more information, get form FTB 3803, Parents' Election to Report Child's Interest and Dividends

Certain mutual funds pay "exempt-interest dividends." If the mutual fund has at least 50% of its assets invested in tax-exempt U.S. obligations and/or in California or its municipal obligations, that amount of dividend is exempt from California tax. The proportion of dividends that are tax-exempt will be shown on your annual statement or statement issued with Form 1099-INT, Interest Income.

Enter in column C the interest you identified as tax-exempt interest on your federal Form 1040 (or Form 1040A), line 8b, **and** which you received from:

- The federally exempt interest dividends from other states, or their municipal obligations and/or from mutual funds that do not meet the 50% rule above.
- Non-California state bonds.
- Non-California municipal bonds issued by a county, city, town, or other local government unit.
- Obligations of the District of Columbia issued after December 27, 1973.
- Non-California bonds if the interest was passed through to you from S corporations, trusts, partnerships, or Limited Liability Companies (LLCs).
- Interest or other earnings earned from a Health Savings Account (HSA) are not treated as taxed deferred. Interest or earnings in a HSA are taxable in the year earned.
- Interest on any bond or other obligation issued by the Government of American Samoa.
- Interest income from children under age 19 or students under age 24 included on the parent's federal tax return and reported on the California tax return by the child.

Make no entries in either column B or column C for interest you earned on Federal National Mortgage Association (Fannie Mae) Bonds, Government National Mortgage Association (Ginnie Mae) Bonds, and Federal Home Loan Mortgage Corporations (FHLMC) securities, or grants paid to low income individuals.

Get FTB Pub. 1001 if you received interest income from the following sources:

- Loans made in an enterprise zone (EZ) or the former Los Angeles Revitalization Zone (LARZ).
- Items listed above passed through to you from S corporations, trusts, estates, partnerships, or LLCs.

**Line 9 – Ordinary Dividends**

Generally, no difference exists between the amount of dividends reported in column A and the amount reported using California law. However, California taxes dividends derived from other states and their municipal obligations.

Add dividends received from the following and enter in column B:

- Dividend income from children under age 19 or students under age 24 included on the child's federal tax return and reported on the California tax return by the parent. For more information, get form FTB 3803.
- Dividend income from children under age 19 or students under age 24 included on the parent's federal tax return and reported on the California tax return by the child.

Add dividends received from the following and enter in column C:

- Controlled foreign corporation (CFC) dividends in the year distributed.
- Regulated investment company (RIC) capital gains in the year distributed.
- Distributions of pre-1987 earnings from an S corporation.

- Dividend income from children under age 19 or students under age 24 excluded on the child's federal tax return and reported on the California tax return by the parent.
- Dividend income from children under age 19 or students under age 24 excluded on the parent's federal tax return and reported on the California tax return by the child.

Get FTB Pub. 1001 if you received dividends from:

- Non-cash patronage dividends from farmers' cooperatives or mutual associations.
- A CFC.
- Distributions of pre-1987 earnings from S corporations.
- Undistributed capital gains for RIC shareholders.

#### **Line 10 – Taxable Refunds, Credits, or Offsets of State and Local Income Taxes**

California does not tax the state income tax refund received in 2010. Enter in column B the amount of state tax refund entered in column A.

#### **Line 11 – Alimony Received**

If you are a nonresident alien and received alimony not included in your federal income, enter the alimony on this line in column C. Otherwise, make no entry on this line.

#### **Line 12 – Business Income or (Loss)**

Adjustments to federal business income or loss you reported in column A generally are necessary because of the difference between California and federal law relating to depreciation methods, special credits, and accelerated write-offs. As a result, the recovery period or basis used to figure California depreciation may be different from the amount used for federal purposes.

Adjustments are figured on form FTB 3885A, Depreciation and Amortization Adjustments, and are most commonly necessary because of the following:

- **Before January 1, 1987**, California did not allow depreciation under the federal accelerated cost recovery system. Continue to figure California depreciation for those assets in the same manner as prior years.
- **On or after January 1, 1987**, California provides special credits and accelerated write-offs that affect the California basis of qualifying assets. Refer to the bulleted list below.

Use form FTB 3801, Passive Activity Loss Limitations, to figure the total adjustment for line 12 if you have:

- One or more passive activities that produce a loss.
- One or more passive activities that produce a loss **and** any nonpassive activity reported on federal Schedule C (Form 1040), Profit or Loss From Business.

Use form FTB 3885A to figure the total adjustment for line 12 if you have:

- Only nonpassive activities which produce either gains or losses (or combination of gains and losses).
- Passive activities that produce gains.

Get FTB Pub. 1001 for more information about:

#### **Income related to:**

- Business, trade, or profession carried on within California that is an integral part of a unitary business carried on both within and outside California.
- Pro-rata share of income received from a CFC by a U.S. shareholder.
- Deferred income resulting from a federal election to defer the discharge of indebtedness income as described in IRC Section 108(i).

#### **Basis adjustments related to:**

- Property acquired prior to becoming a California resident.
- Sales or use tax credit for property used in an EZ, Local Agency Military Base Recovery Area (LAMBRA), Targeted Tax Area (TTA), or former LARZ.
- Reduced recovery periods for fruit-bearing grapevines replaced in a California vineyard on or after January 1, 1992, as a result of phylloxera infestation; or on or after January 1, 1997, as a result of Pierce's disease.
- Expenditures for tertiary injectants.
- Property placed in service on an Indian reservation after January 1, 1994, and before January 1, 2010.
- Amortization of pollution control facilities.
- Discharge of real property business indebtedness.
- Employer-paid child care program.
- Employer-paid child care plan.
- Vehicles used in an employer-sponsored ridesharing program.
- An enhanced oil recovery system.

- Joint Strike Fighter property costs.
- The cost of making a business accessible to disabled individuals.
- Property for which you received an energy conservation subsidy from a public utility on or after January 1, 1995, and before January 1, 1997.
- Research and experimental expenditures.

#### **Business expense deductions related to:**

- Wages paid in an EZ, LAMBRA, Manufacturing Enhancement Area (MEA), or TTA.
- Certain employer costs for employees who are also enrolled members of Indian tribes.
- Abandonment or tax recoupment fees for open-space easements and timberland preserves.
- Business located in an EZ, LAMBRA, or TTA.
- Research expense.
- Employer wage expense for the Work Opportunity Credit and Welfare-to-Work Credit.
- Pro-rata share of deductions received from a CFC by a U.S. shareholder.
- Interest paid on indebtedness in connection with company-owned life insurance policies.
- Premiums paid on life insurance policies, annuities, or endowment contracts issued after June 8, 1997, where the owner of the business is directly or indirectly a policy beneficiary.
- Commercial Revitalization Deductions for Renewal Communities.

#### **Line 13 – Capital Gain or (Loss)**

Generally, no adjustments are made on this line. California taxes long and short term capital gains as regular income. No special rate for long term capital gains exists. However, the California basis of the assets listed below may be different from the federal basis due to differences between California and federal laws. If there are differences, use Schedule D (540), California Capital Gain or Loss Adjustment, to calculate the amount to enter on line 13.

- Gain on the sale of qualified small business stock which qualifies for the gain exclusion under IRC Section 1202.
- Basis amounts resulting from differences between California and federal law in prior years.
- Gain or loss on stock and bond transactions.
- Installment sale gain reported on form FTB 3805E, Installment Sale Income.
- Gain on the sale of personal residence where depreciation was allowable.
- Flow-through gain or loss from partnerships, fiduciaries, S corporations, or LLCs.
- Capital loss carryover from your 2009 California Schedule D (540)
- Capital gain from children under age 19 or students under age 24 included on the parent's or child's federal tax return and reported on the California tax return by the opposite taxpayer. For more information, get form FTB 3803.

Get FTB Pub. 1001 for more information about:

- Disposition of S corporation stock acquired before 1987.
- Capital gain exclusion for sale of principal residence by a surviving spouse.
- Gain on sale or disposition of qualified assisted housing development to low-income residents or to specified entities maintaining housing for low-income residents.
- Undistributed capital gain for RIC shareholders.
- Gain or loss on the sale of property inherited before January 1, 1987.
- Capital loss carrybacks.
- Capital gain on Cash for Clunkers rebates under the federal Car Allowance Rebate System (CARS) program.

#### **Line 14 – Other Gains or (Losses)**

Generally, no adjustments are made on this line. However, the California basis of your other assets may differ from your federal basis due to differences between California and federal law. Therefore, you may have to adjust the amount of other gains or losses. Get Schedule D-1, Sales of Business Property.

#### **Line 15 – IRA Distributions**

Generally, no adjustments are made on this line. However, there may be significant differences in the taxable amount of a distribution (including a distribution from conversion of a traditional IRA to a Roth IRA), depending on when you made your contributions to the IRA. Differences also occur if your California IRA deductions were different from your federal deductions because of differences between California and federal self-employment income.

If the taxable amount using California law is:

- Less than the amount taxable under federal law, enter the difference in column B.
- More than the amount taxable under federal law, enter the difference in column C.

Get FTB Pub. 1005 for more information and worksheets for figuring the adjustment to enter on line 15, if any.

If you have an IRA basis and were a nonresident in prior years, you may need to restate your California IRA basis. Get FTB Pub. 1100 for more information.

**Coverdell Education Savings Account (ESA) formerly known as Education (ED) IRA** – If column A includes a taxable distribution from an ED IRA, you may owe additional tax on that amount. Get form FTB 3805P, Additional Taxes on Qualified Plans (Including IRAs) and Other Tax-Favored Accounts. Report only the taxable amount of the distribution on line 21f.

#### Line 16 – Pensions and Annuities

Generally, no adjustments are made on this line. However, if you received Tier 2 railroad retirement benefits or partially taxable distributions from a pension plan, you may need to make the following adjustments.

If you received a federal Form RRB-1099-R, Annuities or Pensions by the Railroad Retirement Board, for railroad retirement benefits and included all or part of these benefits in taxable income in column A, enter the taxable benefit amount in column B.

If you began receiving a retirement annuity between July 1, 1986, and January 1, 1987, and elected to use the three-year rule for California purposes and the annuity rules for federal purposes, enter in column C the amount of the annuity payments you excluded for federal purposes.

You may have to pay an additional tax if you received a taxable distribution from a qualified retirement plan before reaching age 59½ and the distribution was not rolled over into another qualified plan. See Form 540, line 63 instructions; or form FTB 3805P.

#### Line 17 – Rental Real Estate, Royalties, Partnerships, S Corporations, Trusts, etc.

Adjustments to federal income or loss you reported in column A generally are necessary because of the difference between California and federal law relating to depreciation methods, special credits, and accelerated write-offs. As a result, the recovery period or basis used to figure California depreciation may be different from the recovery period or amount used for federal. For more information, see the instructions for column B and column C, line 12.

California law does not conform to federal law for material participation in rental real estate activities. Beginning in 1994, and for federal purposes only, rental real estate activities conducted by persons in real property business are not automatically treated as passive activities. Get form FTB 3801 for more information.

Use form FTB 3801 to figure the total adjustment for line 17 if you have:

- One or more passive activities that produce a loss.
- One or more passive activities that produce a loss **and** any nonpassive activity reported on federal Schedule E.

Use form FTB 3885A to figure the total adjustment for line 17 if you have:

- Only nonpassive activities which produce either gains or losses (or combination of gains and losses).
- Passive activities that produce gains.

LLCs that are classified as partnerships for California purposes and limited liability partnerships (LLPs) are subject to the same rules as other partnerships. LLCs report distributive items to members on Schedule K-1 (568), Member's Share of Income, Deductions, Credits, etc. LLPs report to partners on Schedule K-1 (565), Partner's Share of Income, Deductions, Credits, etc.

Get FTB Pub. 1001 for more information about accumulation distributions to beneficiaries for which the trust was not required to pay California tax because the beneficiary's interest was contingent.

#### Line 18 – Farm Income or (Loss)

Adjustments to federal income or loss you report in column A generally are necessary because of the difference between California and federal law relating to depreciation methods, special credits, and accelerated write-offs. As a result, the recovery period or basis you use to figure California depreciation may be different from the amount used for federal purposes,

and you may need to make an adjustment to your farm income or loss. For more information, see the instructions for column B and column C, line 12.

Use form FTB 3801 to figure the total adjustment for line 18 if you have:

- One or more passive activities that produce a loss.
- One or more passive activities that produce a loss **and** any nonpassive activity reported on federal Schedule F (Form 1040), Profit or Loss From Farming.

Use form FTB 3885A to figure the total adjustment for line 18 if you have:

- Only nonpassive activities which produce either gains or losses (or combination of gains and losses).
- Passive activities that produce gains.

#### Line 19 – Unemployment Compensation

California excludes unemployment compensation from taxable income. Enter on line 19, column B the amount of unemployment compensation shown in column A.

**Paid Family Leave Insurance (PFL) benefits, also known as Family Temporary Disability Insurance.** Payments received from the PFL Program are reported on Form 1099-G, Certain Government Payments. Enter on line 19, column B the amount of PFL payments shown in column A. For more information, get FTB Pub. 1001.

#### Line 20 – Social Security Benefits

California excludes U.S. social security benefits or equivalent Tier 1 railroad retirement benefits from taxable income. Enter in column B the amount of taxable U.S. social security benefits or equivalent Tier 1 railroad retirement benefits shown in column A, line 20(b).

#### Line 21 – Other Income

**a. California Lottery Winnings.** California excludes California lottery winnings from taxable income. Enter in column B the amount of California lottery winnings included in the federal amount on line 21 in column A.

Make no adjustment for lottery winnings from other states. They are taxable by California. California and federal laws allow gambling losses only to the extent of reported gambling income. If you reduced gambling income for California lottery income, you may need to reduce the losses included in the federal itemized deductions on line 38. Enter these losses on line 41 as a negative number.

**b. Disaster Loss Carryover from Form FTB 3805V, Part III, line 6.** If you have a California disaster loss carryover from your 2009 form FTB 3805V, Net Operating Loss (NOL) Computation and NOL and Disaster Loss Limitations – Individuals, Estates, and Trusts, enter that amount as a positive number in column B.

**c. Federal NOL from Form 1040, line 21.** If the amount on line 21 in column A includes a federal NOL, enter the amount of the federal NOL as a positive number in column C. Get form FTB 3805V, to figure the allowable California NOL.

**d. NOL Carryover from Form FTB 3805V, Part III, line 5.** The allowable NOL carryover under California law is different from the allowable NOL carryover under federal law. If you have a California NOL carryover from your 2009 form FTB 3805V, enter it as a positive number in column B.

**e. NOL from Form FTB 3805D, FTB 3805Z, FTB 3806, FTB 3807, or FTB 3809.** Enter in column B the total NOL figured on the following forms.

- FTB 3805D, Net Operating Loss (NOL) Carryover Computation and Limitation – Pierce's Disease, line 7, column C
- FTB 3805Z, Enterprise Zone Deduction and Credit Summary, line 5b
- FTB 3806, Los Angeles Revitalization Zone Deduction and Credit Summary, line 3b
- FTB 3807, Local Agency Military Base Recovery Area Deduction and Credit Summary, line 5b
- FTB 3809, Targeted Tax Area Deduction and Credit Summary, line 4b

#### f. Other (describe).

Identify the type of income reported in the space provided. If there is more than one item to report on line 21f, attach a statement that lists each item and enter the total of all individual items in column B or column C as instructed below.

**Parents' Election to Report Child's Interest and Dividends.** California conforms to federal law for elections made by parents reporting their child's interest and dividends. Parents may elect to report their child's income on

their California income tax return by completing form FTB 3803. If you make this election, the child will not have to file a return. You may report your child's income on your California income tax return even if you do not do so on your federal income tax return.

If the amount of your child's income you are reporting on your California income tax return is different than the amount you reported on your federal income tax return, enter the difference on line 21f, column B or column C and write "FTB 3803" on the line 21f. Get form FTB 3803 for more information.

**Reward from a crime hotline.** Enter in column B the amount of a reward authorized by a government agency received from a crime hotline established by a government agency or nonprofit organization and that is included in the amount on line 21 in column A.

You may not make this adjustment if you are an employee of the hotline or someone who sponsors rewards for the hotline.

**Federal foreign earned income or housing exclusion.** Enter in column C the amount deducted from federal income on Form 1040, line 21.

**Beverage container recycling income.** Enter in column B the amount of recycling income included in the amount on line 21 in column A.

**Rebates or vouchers from a local water agency, energy agency, or energy supplier.** California law allows an income exclusion for rebates or vouchers from a local water agency, energy agency, or energy supplier for the purchase and installation of water conservation appliances and devices. Enter in column B the amount of this type of income included in the amount on line 21 in column A.

**Original issue discount (OID) for debt instruments issued in 1985 and 1986.** In the year of sale or other disposition, you must recognize the difference between the amount reported on your federal tax return and the amount reported for California purposes. **Issuers:** Enter the difference between the federal deductible amount and the California deductible amount on line 21f in column B. **Holders:** Enter the difference between the amount included in federal gross income and the amount included for California purposes on line 21f in column C.

**Foreign income of nonresident aliens.** Adjust federal income to reflect worldwide income computed under California law. Enter losses from foreign sources in column B. Enter foreign source income in column C.

**Cost-share payments received by forest landowners.** Enter in column B the cost-share payments received from the Department of Forestry and Fire Protection under the California Forest Improvement Act of 1978 or from the United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, under the Forest Stewardship Program and the Stewardship Incentives Program, pursuant to the Cooperative Forestry Assistance Act.

**Foreign income.** If you excluded income exempted by U.S. tax treaties on your federal Form 1040 (unless specifically exempt for state purposes), enter the excluded amount in column C. If you claimed foreign earned income or housing cost exclusion on your federal Form 1040 (under IRC Section 911), see the instructions for line 21.

**Compensation for false imprisonment.** California excludes compensation for false imprisonment from income. Enter the amount of compensation on line 21f, column B.

**Coverdell ESA distributions.** If you received a distribution from a Coverdell ESA, report only the taxable amount of the distribution on line 21f.

**Grants paid to low-income individuals.** California excludes grants paid to low-income individuals to construct or retrofit buildings to make them more energy efficient. Federal has no similar exclusion. Enter on line 21f, column B the amount of this type of income.

**Health savings account (HSA) distributions for unqualified medical expense.** Distributions from an HSA not used for qualified medical expenses, and included in federal income, are not taxable for California purposes. Enter the distribution not used for qualified medical expenses on line 21f, column B.

**California National Guard Surviving Spouse & Children Relief Act of 2004.** Death benefits received from the State of California by a surviving spouse/RDP or member-designated beneficiary of certain military personnel killed in the performance of duty is excluded from gross income. Military personnel include the California National Guard, State Military Reserve, or the Naval Militia. If you reported a death benefit on line 21, column A, enter the death benefit amount in column B.

**Ottoman Turkish Empire settlement payments.** If you received settlement payments as a person persecuted by the regime that was in control of the Ottoman Turkish Empire from 1915 until 1923 your gross income does not include those excludable settlement payments, or interest, received by you, your heirs, or your estate for payments received on or after January 1, 2005. If you reported settlement payments on line 21, column A, enter the amount of settlement payments in column B.

**Mortgage forgiveness debt relief.** Federal law allows an exclusion of income from discharge of indebtedness from the disposition of your principal residence. Federal law limits the amount of qualified principal residence indebtedness to \$2,000,000 (\$1,000,000 for married filing separate). See federal Publication 544, Sales and Other Disposition of Assets, and federal Publication 4681, Canceled Debts, Foreclosures, Repossessions, and Abandonments, for more information. California law conforms, with modifications, to the federal provisions for discharges of indebtedness occurring on or after January 1, 2009. California law limits the amount of qualified principal residence indebtedness to \$800,000 (\$400,000 for married/RDP filing separate) and debt relief to \$500,000 (\$250,000 for married/RDP filing separate).

If the amount of debt relief for federal purposes is more than the California limit, include the amount in excess of the California limit on line 21f, column C.

#### Line 22 – Total

Add line 7 through line 21f in column B and column C. Enter the totals on line 22.

**Line 23 through Line 31a and Line 32 through Line 35** – California law is the same as federal law with the exception of the following:

- Line 23 (Educator Expenses) – California does not conform to federal law regarding educator expenses. Enter the amount from column A, line 23 to column B, line 23.
- Line 24 (Certain Business Expense of Reservists, Performing Artists, and Fee Basis Government Officials) – If claiming a depreciation deduction as an unreimbursed employee business expense on federal Form 2106, Employee Business Expenses, or Form 2106-EZ, Unreimbursed Employee Business Expenses, you may have an adjustment in column B or column C. For more information, get FTB Pub. 1001.
- Line 25 (Health Savings Account (HSA) Deduction) – Federal law allows a deduction for contributions to an HSA account. California does not conform to this provision. Transfer the amount from column A, line 25, to column B, line 25.
- Line 29 (Self-Employed Health Insurance Deduction) – If you have a health insurance deduction that includes your adult children not qualified for tax-free medical coverage for California, enter the adult child's portion of the insurance cost on line 29, column B.
- Line 31a (Alimony Paid) – Enter the SSN or ITIN and last name of the person to whom you paid alimony.  
If you are a nonresident alien and did not deduct alimony on your federal tax return, enter the amount you paid in column C.
- Line 32 (IRA Deduction) – If you are an active duty military servicemember domiciled outside of California, you may have an adjustment. See line 36.
- Line 33 (Student Loan Interest Deduction) – California conforms to federal law regarding student loan interest deduction except for a spouse/RDP of a non-California domiciled military taxpayer residing in a community property state. Use the Student Loan Interest Deduction Worksheet on next page to compute the amount to enter on line 33. For more information, get FTB Pub. 1032.

### Student Loan Interest Deduction Worksheet

**1** Enter the total amount from Schedule CA (540), line 33, column A. If the amount on line 1 is zero, STOP. You are not allowed a deduction for California . . . . **1** \_\_\_\_\_

**2** Enter the total interest you paid in 2010 on qualified student loans but not more than \$2,500 here . . **2** \_\_\_\_\_

**3** From Form 1040, add line 33 (student loan interest deduction) to line 37 (AGI). Enter the result here . . . . . **3** \_\_\_\_\_

**4** Enter the total military income included in federal adjusted gross income (get FTB Pub. 1032) . . . . . **4** \_\_\_\_\_

**5** Subtract line 4 from line 3. . . . . **5** \_\_\_\_\_

**6** Enter the amount shown below for your filing status.

- Single, head of household, or qualifying widow(er) – \$60,000
- Married/RDP filing jointly – \$120,000

**6** \_\_\_\_\_

**7** Is the amount on line 5 more than the amount on line 6?  
 **No.** Skip lines 7 and 8, enter -0- on line 9, and go to line 10.  
 **Yes.** Subtract line 6 from line 5 . . . . . **7** \_\_\_\_\_

**8** Divide line 7 by \$15,000 (\$30,000 if married/RDP filing jointly). Enter the result as a decimal (rounded to at least three places). If the result is 1.000 or more, enter 1.000 . . **8** \_\_\_\_\_

**9** Multiply line 2 by line 8 . . . . . **9** \_\_\_\_\_

**10 Student loan interest deduction.** Subtract line 9 from line 2. . . . . **10** \_\_\_\_\_

**11 Student loan interest adjustment.** If line 1 is less than line 10, enter the difference here and on Schedule CA (540), line 33, column C. . . . . **11** \_\_\_\_\_

- Line 34 (Tuition and Fees Deduction) – California does not conform to federal law regarding the tuition and fees deduction. Enter the amount from column A, line 34 to column B, line 34.
- Line 35 (Domestic Production Activities Deduction) – California does not conform to the federal law regarding the domestic production activities deduction. Enter the amount from column A, line 35, to column B, line 35.

**Line 36** – Add line 23 through line 31a and line 32 through line 35 in column B and column C.

If you claimed the foreign housing deduction, include that amount in the total you enter in column B, line 36. Enter the amount and “Form 2555” or “Form 2555-EZ” on the dotted line next to line 36.

If you are active duty military and not domiciled in California and your IRA deduction was limited because of a federal AGI limitation, recalculate your deduction excluding your active duty military pay. If the recalculated amount is larger than the amount on line 32, column A, enter the difference between the two amounts in column C, line 36. Enter the amount and “MPA Adjustment” on the dotted line next to line 36.

#### Line 37 – Total

Subtract line 36 from line 22 in column B and column C.

Also, transfer the amount from:

- Line 37, column B to Form 540, line 14

If column B is a negative number, transfer the amount as a positive number to line 16.

- Line 37, column C to Form 540, line 16

If column C is a negative number, transfer the amount as a positive number to line 14.

## Part II Adjustments to Federal Itemized Deductions

### Line 38 – Federal Itemized Deductions

Enter the total amount of itemized deductions from your federal Schedule A (Form 1040), Itemized Deductions, lines 4, 9, 15, 19, 20, 27, and 28.

**Important:** If you did not itemize deductions on your federal tax return but will itemize deductions on your California tax return, first complete and attach

federal Schedule A (Form 1040). Then complete Schedule CA (540), Part II, line 38 through line 44.

### Line 39 – State, Local, and Foreign Income Taxes, General Sales Tax, and New Motor Vehicle Tax

Add the following amounts from federal Schedule A (Form 1040) and enter on line 39:

- Line 5, state and local income tax (including limited partnership tax and income or franchise tax paid by corporations), and State Disability Insurance (SDI) or state and local general sales tax.
- Line 7, new motor vehicle tax.
- Line 8, foreign income taxes.

### Line 41 – Other Adjustments

**Adoption-Related Expenses** – If you deducted adoption-related expenses on your federal Schedule A (Form 1040) and are claiming the adoption cost credit for the same amounts on your Form 540, enter the amount of the adoption cost credit claimed as a negative number on line 41.

**Mortgage Interest Credit** – If you reduced your federal mortgage interest deduction by the amount of your mortgage interest credit (from federal Form 8396, Mortgage Interest Credit), increase your California itemized deductions by the same amount. Enter the amount of your federal mortgage interest credit as a positive number on line 41.

**Nontaxable Income Expenses** – If, on federal Schedule A (Form 1040), you claim expenses related to producing income taxed under federal law but not taxed by California, enter the amount as a negative number on line 41.

You may claim expenses related to producing income taxed by California law but not taxed under federal law by entering the amount as a positive number on line 41.

**Employee Business Expense** – If you completed federal Form 2106 or Form 2106-EZ, prepare a second set of forms reflecting your employee business expense using California amounts (i.e., following California law).

Generally, California law conforms with federal law and no adjustment is needed. However, differences occur when:

- Assets (requiring depreciation) were placed in service before January 1, 1987. Figure the depreciation based on California law.
- Federal employees were on temporary duty status. California does not conform to the federal provision that expanded temporary duties to include prosecution duties, in addition to investigative duties. Therefore, travel expenses paid or incurred in connection with temporary duty status (exceeding one year), involving the prosecution (or support of the prosecution) of a federal crime, should not be included in the California amount.

Compare federal Form 2106, line 10 or Form 2106-EZ, line 6 and the form completed using California amounts. If the federal amount is larger, enter the difference as a negative number on line 41. If the California amount is larger, enter the difference as a positive number on line 41.

**Investment Interest Expense** – Your California deduction for investment interest expense may be different from your federal deduction. Use form FTB 3526, Investment Interest Expense Deduction, to figure the amount to enter on line 41.

**Gambling Losses** – California lottery losses are not deductible for California. Enter the amount of California lottery losses shown on federal Schedule A (Form 1040) as a negative number on line 41.

**Federal Estate Tax** – Federal estate tax paid on income in respect of a decedent is not deductible for California. Enter the amount of federal estate tax shown on federal Schedule A (Form 1040) as a negative number on line 41.

**Generation Skipping Transfer Tax** – Tax paid on generation skipping transfers is not deductible under California law. Enter the amount of expenses shown on federal Schedule A (Form 1040) as a negative number on line 41.

**State Legislator’s Travel Expenses** – Under California law, deductible travel expenses for state legislators include only those incurred while away from their place of residence overnight. Figure the difference between the amount allowed using federal law and the amount allowed using California law. Enter the difference as a negative number on line 41.

**Qualified Charitable Contributions** – Your California deduction may be different from your federal deduction. California limits the amount of your deduction to 50% of your federal adjusted gross income. Figure the difference



between the amount allowed using federal law and the amount allowed using California law. Enter the difference as a negative number on line 41.

**Charitable Contribution Carryover Deduction** – If deducting a prior year charitable contribution carryover, and the California carryover is larger than the federal carryover, enter the additional amount as a positive number on line 41.

**Health Savings Account (HSA) Distributions** – If you received a tax-free HSA distribution for qualified medical expenses, enter the qualified expenses paid that exceed 7.5% of federal AGI as an adjustment to itemized deductions. To determine the amount of the itemized deduction adjustment:

- Calculate the medical expense deduction for California.
- Calculate the medical expense deduction for federal.
- Subtract the federal amount from the California amount. Enter the amount on line 41, as a positive amount.

**Carryover Deduction Appreciated Stock Contributed to a Private Foundation prior to January 1, 2002** – If deducting a charitable contribution carryover of appreciated stock donated to a private operating foundation prior to January 1, 2002, and the fair market value allowed for federal purposes is larger than the basis allowed for California purposes, enter the difference as a negative number on line 41.

**Interest on Loans from Utility Companies** – Taxpayers are allowed a tax deduction for interest paid or incurred on a public utility company financed loan that is used to purchase and install energy efficient equipment or products, including zone-heating products for a qualified residence located in California. Federal law has no equivalent deduction. Enter the amount as a positive number on line 41.

**Private Mortgage Insurance (PMI)** – If you took the deduction on federal Schedule A (Form 1040), line 13, then subtract the same amount on line 41.

**Claim of Right** – If you had to repay an amount that you included in your income in an earlier year, because at the time you thought you had an unrestricted right to it, you may be able to deduct the amount repaid from your income for the year in which you repaid it. Or, if the amount you repaid is more than \$3,000, you may take a credit against your tax for the year in which you repaid it, whichever results in the least tax.

If the amount repaid was not taxed by California, then no deduction or credit is allowed.

If you claimed a credit for the repayment on your federal tax return and are deducting the repayment for California, enter the allowable deduction as a positive amount on Schedule CA (540), line 41. Deductions of \$3,000 or less are subject to the 2% federal AGI limit.

If you deducted the repayment on your federal tax return and are taking a credit for California, enter the amount of the federal deduction as a negative amount on Schedule CA (540), line 41. To help you determine whether to take a credit or deduction, see the Repayment section of federal Publication 525, Taxable and Nontaxable Income. Remember to use the California tax rate in your computations. If you choose to take the credit instead of the deduction for California, add the credit amount on line 79, the total payment line, of the Form 540. To the left of the total, write "IRC 1341" and the amount of the credit.

**Certain disaster losses** – Federal law allows an exception for casualty and theft losses within certain disaster areas. For federal, these losses are not subject to the 10% of federal AGI limitation. California does not conform. Figure the difference between the amount allowed using federal law and the amount allowed using California law. Enter the difference as a negative number on line 41.

**Personal Casualty and Theft Losses** – For 2010, federal law limits each personal casualty or theft loss to the excess of the loss over \$500. California does not conform to the amount of the limitation. California limits each personal casualty or theft loss to the excess of the loss over \$100. In addition, for both federal and California, the 10% of AGI limit continues to apply to the net loss. Figure the difference between the amount allowed using federal law and the amount allowed using California law. Enter the difference as a positive number on line 41.

**Charitable Contributions for 2010 Haiti Earthquake Disaster** – California conforms to the federal law which allows a 2009 charitable contribution deduction for cash contributions made after January 11, 2010, and before

March 1, 2010, for the relief of victims in areas affected by the earthquake in Haiti on January 12, 2010. You may claim the deduction on your 2009 or 2010 California tax return, but not both.

To claim the deduction, you may choose one of the following three options:

- If you choose to claim the deduction in the same year for both federal and California, no California adjustment is required.
- If you claimed the deduction on your 2009 California tax return but choose to claim the deduction on your 2010 federal tax return, enter the deduction as a negative amount on line 41.
- If you choose to claim the deduction on your 2010 California tax return but claimed the deduction on your 2009 federal tax return, enter the deduction as a positive amount on line 41.

**Adult Children Health Insurance Deduction** – Federal law allows health insurance paid for adult children under age 27 that exceed 7.5% of federal AGI as an itemized deduction. For California, adult children who provide more than one-half of their own financial support in the year are not qualified for the health insurance deduction. If your federal medical expense deduction includes a health insurance deduction for your adult children and your adult children provide more than one-half of their own financial support in the year, you must adjust your medical deduction for California.

- Calculate the medical expense deduction for California by excluding the health insurance paid for your non qualified adult children.
- Subtract the California amount from the federal amount. Enter the difference on line 41, as a negative amount.

**Line 43 – California Itemized Deductions**

Is the amount on Form 540, line 13 more than the amount shown below for your filing status?

Single or married/RDP filing separately . . . . .	\$162,186
Head of household . . . . .	\$243,283
Married/RDP filing jointly or qualifying widow(er) . . . . .	\$324,376

**NO** Transfer the amount from line 42 to line 43. Do not complete the worksheet.

**YES** Complete the Itemized Deductions Worksheet below.

**Note:**

- If married or an RDP and filing a separate tax return, you and your spouse/RDP must either both itemize your deductions or both take the standard deduction.
- Also, if someone else can claim you as a dependent, claim the greater of the standard deduction or your itemized deductions. See the instructions for "California Standard Deduction Worksheet for Dependents" on page 9 of the Form 540/540A Personal Income Tax Booklet to figure your standard deduction.

<b>Itemized Deductions Worksheet</b>	
1. Amount from Schedule CA (540), line 42 . . . . .	1 _____
2. Using California amounts, add the amounts on federal Schedule A (Form 1040), line 4, line 14, and line 20 plus any gambling losses included on line 28 . . . . .	2 _____
3. Subtract line 2 from line 1 . . . . .	3 _____
If zero, STOP. Enter the amount from line 1 on Schedule CA (540), line 43.	
4. Multiply line 3 by 80% (.80). . . . .	4 _____
5. Amount from Form 540, line 13. . . . .	5 _____
6. Enter the amount shown above for your filing status. . . . .	6 _____
7. Subtract line 6 from line 5 . . . . .	7 _____
Note: If zero or less, STOP. Enter the amount from line 1 on Schedule CA (540), line 43.	
8. Multiply line 7 by 6% (.06). . . . .	8 _____
9. Compare line 4 and line 8. Enter the smaller amount here. . . . .	9 _____
10. Total itemized deductions. Subtract line 9 from line 1. Enter here and on Schedule CA (540), line 43 . . . . .	10 _____

---

**THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK**

---

**Visit our website:**

**[ftb.ca.gov](http://ftb.ca.gov)**

2010 Child and Dependent Care Expenses Credit

3506

Attach to your California Form 540, 540A, or Long Form 540NR.

Name(s) as shown on return

SSN or ITIN

Part I Unearned Income and Other Funds Received in 2010. See instructions.

Table with 4 columns: SOURCE OF INCOME/FUNDS, AMOUNT, SOURCE OF INCOME/FUNDS, AMOUNT

Part II Persons or Organizations Who Provided the Care in California - You must complete this part. See instructions.

1 Enter the following information for each person or organization that provided care in California. Only care provided in California qualifies for the credit. If you need more space, attach a separate sheet.

Table with 2 columns: Provider, Provider. Rows include: a. Care provider's name, b. Care provider's address, c. Care provider's telephone number, d. Is provider a person or organization?, e. Identification number, f. Address where care was provided, g. Amount paid for care provided

Did you receive dependent care benefits? No. Complete Part III below. Yes. Complete Part IV on Side 2 before you complete Part III.

Part III Credit for Child and Dependent Care Expenses

2 Information about your qualifying person(s). See instructions.

Table with 5 columns: (a) Qualifying person's name, (b) Qualifying person's social security number (SSN), (c) Qualifying person's date of birth, (d) Percentage of physical custody, (e) Qualified expenses you incurred and paid in 2010

Table with 3 columns: Description, Line number, Amount. Rows include: 3 Add the amounts in column (e) of line 2, 4 Enter YOUR earned income, 5 If married or an RDP filing a joint return, enter YOUR SPOUSE'S/RDP's earned income, 6 Enter the smallest of line 3, line 4, or line 5, 7 Enter the decimal amount shown in the chart on page 56, 8 Multiply line 6 by the decimal amount on line 7, 9 Enter the decimal amount listed in the chart on page 56, 10 Multiply the amount on line 8 by the decimal amount on line 9, 11 Credit for prior year expenses paid in 2010, 12 Add line 10 and line 11

**Part IV Dependent Care Benefits**

<b>13</b> Enter the total amount of dependent care benefits you received for 2010. This amount should be shown in box 10 of your Form(s) W-2. <b>Do not</b> include amounts that were reported to you as wages in box 1 of Form(s) W-2. If you were self-employed or a partner, include amounts you received under a dependent care assistance program from your sole proprietorship or partnership . . . . .	<b>13</b>		00
<b>14</b> Enter the amount, if any, you carried over from 2009 and used in 2010 during the grace period . . . . .	<b>14</b>		00
<b>15</b> Enter the amount, if any, you forfeited or carried forward to 2011 . . . . .	<b>15</b>	( )	00
<b>16</b> Combine line 13 through line 15 . . . . .	<b>16</b>		00
<b>17</b> Enter the total amount of <b>qualified expenses</b> incurred in 2010 for the care of the <b>qualifying person(s)</b> . See instructions . . . . .	<b>17</b>		00
<b>18</b> Enter the <b>smaller</b> of line 16 or line 17 . . . . .	<b>18</b>		00
<b>19</b> Enter YOUR <b>earned income</b> . . . . .	<b>19</b>		00
<b>20</b> If married or an RDP filing a joint return, enter YOUR SPOUSE'S/RDP's earned income (if your spouse/RDP was a student or was disabled, see the instructions for line 5); if married or an RDP filing a separate return, see the instructions for the amount to enter; <b>all others</b> , enter the amount from line 19 . . . . .	<b>20</b>		00
<b>21</b> Enter the <b>smallest</b> of line 18, line 19, or line 20 . . . . .	<b>21</b>		00
<b>22</b> Enter \$5,000 (\$2,500 if married or an RDP filing separately <b>and</b> you were required to enter your spouse's/RDP's earned income on line 20) . . . . .	<b>22</b>		00
<b>23</b> Enter the amount from line 13 that you received from your sole proprietorship or partnership. If you did not receive any amounts, enter -0- . . . . .	<b>23</b>		00
<b>24</b> Subtract line 23 from line 16 . . . . .	<b>24</b>		00
<b>25</b> <b>Deductible benefits.</b> Enter the <b>smallest</b> of line 21, line 22, or line 23 . . . . .	<b>25</b>		00
<b>26</b> <b>Excluded benefits.</b> Subtract line 25 from the smaller of line 21 or line 22. If zero or less, enter -0- . . . . .	<b>26</b>		00
<b>27</b> <b>Taxable benefits.</b> Subtract line 26 from line 24. If zero or less, enter -0- . . . . .	<b>27</b>		00
<b>28</b> Enter \$3,000 (\$6,000 if two or more qualifying persons) . . . . .	<b>28</b>		00
<b>29</b> Add line 25 and line 26 . . . . .	<b>29</b>		00
<b>30</b> Subtract the amount on line 29 from the amount on line 28. If zero or less, <b>stop</b> . You <b>do not qualify</b> for the credit. <b>Exception</b> – If you paid 2009 expenses in 2010, see instructions for line 11 . . . . .	<b>30</b>		00
<b>31</b> Complete Side 1, Part III, line 2. Add the amounts in column (e) and enter the total here . . . . .	<b>31</b>		00
<b>32</b> Enter the amount from your federal Form 2441, Part III, line 31 . . . . .	<b>32</b>		00
<b>33</b> Enter the <b>smaller</b> of line 30, line 31, or line 32. Also, enter this amount on Side 1, Part III, line 3 and complete line 4 through line 12 . . . . .	<b>33</b>		00
<b>Worksheet – Credit for 2009 Expenses Paid in 2010</b>			

1. Enter your 2009 qualified expenses paid in 2009. If you did not claim the credit for these expenses on your 2009 return, get and complete a 2009 form FTB 3506 for these expenses. You may need to amend your 2009 return. . . . . 1. \_\_\_\_\_
2. Enter your 2009 qualified expenses paid in 2010 . . . . . 2. \_\_\_\_\_
3. Add the amounts on line 1 and line 2 . . . . . 3. \_\_\_\_\_
4. Enter \$3,000 if care was for one qualifying person (\$6,000 for two or more) . . . . . 4. \_\_\_\_\_
5. Enter any dependent care benefits received for 2009 and excluded from your income (from your 2009 form FTB 3506, Part IV, line 27) . . . . . 5. \_\_\_\_\_
6. Subtract amount on line 5 from amount on line 4 and enter the result . . . . . 6. \_\_\_\_\_
7. Compare your and your spouse's/RDP's earned income for 2009 and enter the **smaller** amount. . . . . 7. \_\_\_\_\_
8. Compare the amounts on line 3, line 6, and line 7 and enter the **smallest** amount . . . . . 8. \_\_\_\_\_
9. Enter the amount from your 2009 form FTB 3506, Side 1, Part III, line 6 . . . . . 9. \_\_\_\_\_
10. Subtract amount on line 9 from amount on line 8 and enter the result. If zero or less, **stop** here. You cannot increase your credit by any previous year's expenses . . . . . 10. \_\_\_\_\_
11. Enter your 2009 federal adjusted gross income (AGI) (from your 2009 Form 540/540A, line 13; or Long Form 540NR, line 13) . . . . . 11. \_\_\_\_\_
12. 2009 federal AGI decimal amount (from 2009 form FTB 3506, instructions for line 7) . . . . . 12. \_\_\_\_\_
13. Multiply line 10 by line 12 . . . . . 13. \_\_\_\_\_
14. 2009 California AGI decimal amount (from 2009 form FTB 3506, instructions for line 9) . . . . . 14. \_\_\_\_\_
15. Multiply line 13 by line 14. Enter the result here and on your 2010 form FTB 3506, Side 1, Part III, line 11 . . . . . 15. \_\_\_\_\_

# Instructions for Form FTB 3506

## Child and Dependent Care Expenses Credit

### General Information

Attach the completed form FTB 3506, Child and Dependent Care Expenses Credit, to your Form 540/540A, California Resident Income Tax Return, or Long Form 540NR, California Nonresident or Part-Year Resident Income Tax Return, if you claim the child and dependent care expenses credit.

**Registered Domestic Partners (RDP)** – Under California law, RDPs must file their California income tax returns using either the married/RDP filing jointly or married/RDP filing separately filing status. RDPs have the same legal benefits, protections, and responsibilities as married couples unless otherwise specified.

If you entered into a same sex legal union in another state, other than a marriage, and that union has been determined to be substantially equivalent to a California registered domestic partnership, you are required to file a California income tax return using either the married/RDP will filing jointly or married/RDP filing separately filing status.

For purposes of California income tax, references to a spouse, husband, or wife also refer to a California RDP, unless otherwise specified. When we use the initials RDP, they refer to both a California registered domestic “partner” and a California registered domestic “partnership,” as applicable. For more information on RDPs, get FTB Pub. 737, Tax Information for Registered Domestic Partners.

### A Purpose

You may qualify to claim the 2010 credit for child and dependent care expenses, if you (and your spouse/RDP) paid someone in California to care for your child or other qualifying person while you worked or looked for employment. You must have earned income to do so. If you qualify to claim the credit, use form FTB 3506 to figure the amount of your credit.

If you received dependent care benefits for 2010 but do not qualify to claim the credit, you are not required to complete form FTB 3506. For additional definitions, requirements, and instructions, get federal Form 2441, Child and Dependent Care Expenses.

### B Differences in California and Federal Law

The differences between California and federal law are as follows:

- California allows this credit only for care provided in California.
- If you were a nonresident, you must have earned wages from working in California or earned self-employment income from California business activities.
- Federal adjusted gross income must be \$100,000 or less to qualify for the California credit.
- The California credit is a percentage of the federal credit as modified by California law.
- The California credit is refundable.
- Same-sex married couples (SSMCs) and RDPs may file a joint California return and claim this credit. For more information, get FTB Pub. 776, Tax Information for Same-Sex Married Couples, or FTB Pub. 737.

### C Qualifications

You may take the credit if **all eight** of the following apply.

1. If you are married or an RDP, you must file a joint return. For an exception, see Section E, Married Persons or RDPs Filing Separate Returns, on page 54.
2. Care must be provided in California for one or more qualifying persons. See Section D, Qualifying Person Defined, on this page.
3. You paid for care so you (and your spouse/RDP) could work or look for work. However, if you did not find a job and have no earned income, you do not qualify for the credit. If your spouse/RDP was a student or disabled, see the instructions for Part III, line 5, on page 56.
4. You (and your spouse/RDP) must have earned income (wages or self-employment income) during the year. See the instructions for Part III, line 4, on page 55 for more information on earned income.
5. You and the qualifying person(s) live in the same home for more than half the year.

6. The person who provided care was not your spouse/RDP, the parent of your qualifying child, or a person for whom you can claim a dependent exemption. If your child provided the care, the child must have been age 19 or older by the end of 2010.
7. You report the required information about the care provider(s) in Part II, line 1, and the information about the qualifying person(s) in Part III, line 2.
8. Your federal adjusted gross income is \$100,000 or less.

### D Qualifying Person Defined

Rules for Most People	
A qualifying person is:	
1. A child under age 13 who meets the requirements to be your dependent as a Qualifying Child. A child who turned 13 during the year qualifies only for the part of the year when he or she was 12 years old.	
2. Your spouse/RDP who was physically or mentally incapable of self-care.	
3. Any person who was physically or mentally incapable of self-care and either:	
a. Was your dependent.	
b. Would have been your dependent except that:	
i. He or she received gross income of \$3,650 or more.	
ii. He or she filed a joint return.	
iii. You, or your spouse/RDP if filing a joint return, could be claimed as a dependent on someone else's 2010 return.	

#### Qualifying Child

A Qualifying Child is a child who meets **all** of the following tests:

- **Relationship Test** – The child must be your son, daughter, stepchild, adopted child, eligible foster child, brother, sister, half-brother, half-sister, stepbrother, stepsister, or a descendant of one of these. An adopted child includes a child who has been lawfully placed with you for legal adoption even if the adoption is not yet final. An eligible foster child must be placed with you by an authorized placement agency or by a court.
- **Age Test** – The child must be under 19 years of age or a full-time student under 24. (For the purposes of qualifying for the Child and Dependent Care Expenses Credit, the child must be under 13.)
- **Residency Test** – The child must live with you for more than half the year.
- **Support Test** – The child must not have provided more than half of his or her own support.
- **Joint Return Test** – The child must not have filed a joint federal or state income tax return with his or her spouse/RDP.
- **Citizenship Test** – The child must be a citizen or national of the U.S. or a resident of the U.S., Canada, or Mexico.

Tie-Breaker Rules: Qualifying Child of More Than One Person*	
If an individual may be claimed as a qualifying child by two or more taxpayers for the same taxable year, the following rules apply:	
If...	Then the child will be treated as the qualifying child of the...
Only one of the persons is the child's parent	Parent.
Both of the persons are the child's parent but they do not file a joint return	Parent with whom the child lived for the longer period of time during the year. If the child lived with both parents for the same amount of time, the parent who had the higher adjusted gross income for the year.
The child's parents can claim the child as a qualifying person but neither parent does	Person with the highest adjusted gross income (AGI) of all persons claiming the child, but only if that person's AGI is higher than the highest AGI of any of the child's parents.
No parent can claim the child as a qualifying child	Person with the highest adjusted gross income of all persons claiming the child.

\*These rules assume all other qualifying child requirements are satisfied.

## Divorced, RDP Terminated, Separated, or Never-Married Parents

For divorced, RDP terminated, separated, or never-married parents, special rules apply in determining if your child meets the requirements to be your qualifying person. When parents file separate returns, only one parent qualifies to claim a child as a qualifying person.

Even if both parents pay for child care for the same child, both parents cannot qualify for the credit. Some custody agreements designate which parent is entitled to the credit. However, the designated parent must meet all the qualifications in Section C, Qualifications, to claim the credit. To verify that your child meets the requirements to be your qualifying person, use the table below.

RULES FOR DIVORCED, RDP TERMINATED, SEPARATED, OR NEVER-MARRIED PARENTS		
IF	AND	THEN
<p>ALL <b>four</b> of the following apply:</p> <p>1. Your child was under 13 and/or physically or mentally incapable of self-care when the care was provided. Children turning 13 during the year qualify only for the part of the year they were 12 years old.</p> <p>2. One of the following applies</p> <p>a. You are divorced, legally separated, or have terminated a registered domestic partnership.</p> <p>b. You are separated under a written separation agreement.</p> <p>c. You and the other parent lived apart at all times during the last 6 months of the year. (This includes parents never married to each other.)</p> <p>3. One or both parents had custody of the child for more than half the year.</p> <p>4. One or both parents provided more than half the child's support for the year.</p>	<p>You were the custodial parent <b>and</b> you can claim the dependent exemption credit for the child.</p>	<p>The child is your qualifying person.</p>
	<p>You were the custodial parent and under the provisions of a decree of divorce, legal separation, termination of registered domestic partnership, or a written separation agreement, the noncustodial parent claimed the dependent exemption credit, or you signed a statement releasing the dependent exemption credit to the noncustodial parent.</p>	<p>The child is your qualifying person.</p>
	<p>You are <b>not</b> the custodial parent.</p>	<p>The child is <b>not</b> your qualifying person.</p>
<p>One or more of the four statements above do not apply.</p>		<p>Use the "Rules for Most People" on page 53, Section D.</p>

**Custodial Parent and Noncustodial Parent.** The custodial parent is the parent with whom the child lived for the greater number of nights during the year. The other parent is the noncustodial parent. If the child lived with each parent for an equal number of nights during the year, the custodial parent is the parent with the higher adjusted gross income.

**Parent Works at Night.** If, due to a parent's night-time work schedule, a child lives for a greater number of days, but not nights, with the parent who works at night, that parent is treated as the custodial parent. On a school day, the child is treated as living at the primary residence registered with the school.

## E Married Persons or RDPs Filing Separate Returns

Generally, if you are married or an RDP, you must file a joint return to claim the credit. However, you can take the credit on your separate return if:

- You meet all three requirements below:
  - You lived apart from your spouse/RDP at all times during the last six months of 2010.
  - The qualifying person(s) lived in your home more than half of 2010.
  - You provided over half the cost of keeping up your home.
- You meet all the other qualifications in Section C, Qualifications.

## F Nonresidents and Part-Year Residents

- You must complete and attach Schedule CA (540NR), California Adjustments – Nonresidents or Part-Year Residents, to your tax return, Long Form 540NR. If Part I of Schedule CA (540NR) is not fully completed, we may disallow your credit.
- Nonresidents must have earned income from California sources to qualify for the credit. A nonresident servicemember's military wages are considered earned income from a California source for the purpose of qualifying for the credit.
- Part-year residents must have earned income while a California resident or earned income from California sources while a nonresident to qualify for the credit.

## G Military Personnel

For the purposes of this credit, active duty pay is considered earned income from California sources, regardless of whether the servicemember is domiciled in California. Beginning 2009, the federal Military Spouses Residency Relief Act may affect the credit requirements for spouses of military servicemembers. For more information, get FTB Pub. 1032, Tax Information for Military Personnel.

## Specific Line Instructions

### Part I, Unearned Income and Other Funds Received in 2010

List the source and amount of **any** money you received in 2010 that is not included in your earned income (Part III, line 4 and line 5) but that was used to support your household. Include child support, property settlements, public assistance benefits, court awards, inheritances, insurance proceeds, pensions and annuities, social security payments, workers' compensation, unemployment compensation, interest, and dividends.

### Part II, Persons or Organizations Who Provided the Care in California

#### Line 1

Complete line 1a through line 1g for each person or organization that provided the care in California. Only care provided in California qualifies for the credit. Use federal Form W-10, Dependent Care Provider's Identification and Certification, or any other source listed in the instructions for federal Form W-10 to get the information from your care provider. If your provider does not give you the information, complete as much of the information as possible and explain that your provider did not give you the information you requested.

If you do not give correct and complete information, we may disallow your credit unless you can show you used due diligence in trying to get the required information.

#### Lines 1a through Line 1c

Enter your California care provider's complete name (or business name), address, and telephone number (including the area code). If you do not give complete information, we may disallow your credit. We may contact your care provider to verify the information you provide.

If you were covered by your employer's dependent care plan and your employer furnished the care (either at your workplace or by hiring a care provider), enter your employer's name on line 1a. Next, enter "See W-2" on line 1b. Complete line 1c through line 1f. Then leave line 1g blank. But, if your employer paid a third party (not hired by your employer) on your behalf to provide care, you must provide information on the third party on line 1a through line 1g.

#### Line 1d

For each care provider, check one box indicating whether the care provider is a person or organization.

## Line 1e

If your care provider is	Then enter on line 1e
An individual	The provider's social security number (SSN) or Individual Taxpayer Identification Number (ITIN).
Not an individual	The provider's federal employer identification number (FEIN).
A tax-exempt organization	"Tax-exempt."

## Line 1f

Enter the complete physical address where the care was provided. A post office box is not acceptable. If you do not provide correct or complete information, your credit may be disallowed. Only care provided in California qualifies for the credit.

## Line 1g

Enter the total amount you **actually paid** in 2010 to your care provider for care provided in California. Also include amounts your employer paid to a third party on your behalf. It does not matter when the expenses were incurred. **Do not** reduce this amount by any reimbursement you received.

We may ask you to provide proof of payment. Cash payments without verifiable documentation may not be accepted.

## Part III, Credit for Child and Dependent Care Expenses

### Line 2

Complete column (a) through column (e) for each qualifying person for whom care was provided in California. If claiming more than three qualifying persons, attach a sheet of paper to your return with the required information and write "see attached." Write your name and SSN or ITIN on the sheet.

#### Column (a)

Enter each qualifying person's name.

#### Column (b)

Enter each qualifying person's SSN. Verify that the name and SSN match the qualifying person's social security card to avoid the reduction or disallowance of your credit. If the person was born in, and later died in, 2010, and does not have a SSN, enter "Deceased" in column (b) and attach a copy of the person's birth and death certificates.

Enter the SSNs of the first two qualifying persons on Form 540, line 75 and line 76; Form 540A, line 75 and line 76; or Long Form 540NR, line 85 and line 86.

#### Column (c)

Enter the qualifying person's date of birth (mm/dd/yyyy) in the space provided or if the qualifying person is disabled (physically or mentally incapable of self-care), check the "Yes" box. Incomplete information could result in a delay or disallowance of your credit.

#### Column (d)

If you shared custody of the qualifying person(s), enter the percentage of time you possessed physical custody during 2010. If you have 50% or less physical custody of your child, you **do not** qualify for the credit.

#### Column (e)

Enter the qualified expenses you incurred and paid in 2010 for the qualifying person(s). Include only the qualified expenses for care provided in California. If the child turned 13 years old during the year, include only the qualified expenses for the part of the year the child was 12 years old.

Do not include in column (e) qualified expenses:

- You incurred in 2010 but did not pay until 2011. You may be able to use these expenses to increase your 2011 credit.
- You incurred in 2009 but did not pay until 2010. Instead, see instructions for line 11.
- You prepaid in 2010 for care to be provided in 2011. These expenses may only be used to figure your 2011 credit.

A qualified expense does not include the amount you paid for education (school tuition) or the amount you received through a subsidy program.

**Qualified Expenses** are amounts paid for the care of your qualifying person while you worked or looked for work.

Qualified expenses include:	Qualified expenses do not include:
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The cost of care for the qualifying person's well-being and protection. If care was provided by a dependent care center, the center must meet all applicable state and local regulations.</li> <li>Cost of pre-school or similar program below the kindergarten level.</li> <li>Day camp, even if it specialized in a particular activity, such as soccer.</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Child support payments.</li> <li>Payments made to the parent of your qualifying child.</li> <li>Payments made to your spouse/RDP.</li> <li>Payments made to your child who is under age 19 at the end of the year, even if he or she is not your dependent.</li> <li>Payments made to a dependent for whom you (or your spouse/RDP) can claim a dependent exemption.</li> <li>Expenses paid by or reimbursed through a subsidy program.</li> <li>Cost for education (school tuition) at the kindergarten level and above.</li> <li>Overnight camp.</li> </ul>

### Line 4

Earned income includes:	Earned income does not include:
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Wages, salary, tips, and other taxable employee compensation, as well as, military compensation including compensation for service in a combat zone.</li> <li>Net earnings from self-employment.</li> <li>Strike benefits.</li> <li>Disability payments you report as wages.</li> <li>Active duty pay received by servicemembers of the armed forces is considered earned income regardless of whether the servicemember is domiciled in this state or elsewhere.</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Pensions or annuities</li> <li>Social security payments</li> <li>Workers' compensation</li> <li>Interest</li> <li>Dividends</li> <li>Capital gains</li> <li>Unemployment compensation</li> <li>Public assistance</li> </ul>

Nonresidents and Part-Year Residents Only: Earned income from California sources includes:	Earned income does not include:
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Wages, salary, tips, and other taxable employee compensation for working in California, as well as, military compensation including compensation for service in a combat zone.</li> <li>Net earnings from self-employment from California business activities.</li> <li>Strike benefits related to California employment.</li> <li>Disability payments you report as California wages.</li> <li>Active duty pay received by servicemembers of the armed forces is considered earned income regardless of whether the servicemember is domiciled in this state or elsewhere.</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Pensions or annuities</li> <li>Social security payments</li> <li>Workers' compensation</li> <li>Interest</li> <li>Dividends</li> <li>Capital gains</li> <li>Unemployment compensation</li> <li>Public assistance</li> </ul>

## Line 5

### Spouse/RDP Who Was a Student or Disabled

Your spouse/RDP was a **student** if he or she was enrolled as a full-time student at a school during any 5 months of 2010. A school does not include a night school or correspondence school.

Your spouse/RDP was **disabled** if he or she was not capable of self-care. Figure your spouse's/RDP's earned income on a monthly basis.

For each month your spouse/RDP was a full-time student or disabled, enter on line 5 the larger of the following:

- Your spouse's/RDP's actual earned income for that month.
- \$250 (\$500, if you have 2 or more qualifying persons).

If, in the same month, both you and your spouse/RDP qualified as either full-time students or disabled, only one of you receive treatment as having earned income of \$250 (or \$500) in that month. For any month that your spouse/RDP was not a full-time student or disabled, use your spouse's/RDP's actual earned income for that month.

## Line 7

Use the chart below to determine the decimal amount to enter on line 7. Your federal adjusted gross income (AGI) is on Form 540, line 13; Form 540A, line 13; or Long Form 540NR, line 13. For military personnel domiciled outside of California, use your federal AGI less your military pay to determine the decimal amount to enter on line 7.

If your Federal AGI is:		The decimal amount on Line 7 is:
Over	But not over	
\$0	\$15,000	.35
15,000	17,000	.34
17,000	19,000	.33
19,000	21,000	.32
21,000	23,000	.31
23,000	25,000	.30
25,000	27,000	.29
27,000	29,000	.28
29,000	31,000	.27
31,000	33,000	.26
33,000	35,000	.25
35,000	37,000	.24
37,000	39,000	.23
39,000	41,000	.22
41,000	43,000	.21
43,000	No limit	.20

## Line 9

Use the chart below to determine the decimal amount to enter on line 9. For military personnel domiciled outside of California, use your federal AGI less your military pay to determine the decimal amount to enter on line 9.

If your federal AGI from Form 540, line 13; Form 540A, line 13; or Long Form 540NR, line 13 is:	The decimal amount to enter on Line 9 is:
\$40,000 or less	.50
Over \$40,000 but not over \$70,000	.43
Over \$70,000 but not over \$100,000	.34
Over \$100,000	<b>Stop.</b> You <b>do not qualify</b> for this credit.

## Line 11

If you had qualified expenses for care that was provided in 2009 that you paid for in 2010, you may be able to increase your credit for 2010. Complete the Worksheet on Side 2 of form FTB 3506. See Worksheet instructions on this page.

## Part IV, Dependent Care Benefits

## Line 13

Dependent care benefits are:

- Amounts an employer paid directly to you (or your spouse/RDP), or to your care provider for the care of your qualifying person(s), while you worked.
- A day-care facility provided by your employer.
- Generally deducted from your salary.
- Shown in box 10 of your 2010 Form(s) W-2.

## Line 14

Enter the amount from federal Form 2441, line 13.

## Line 15

If you had a flexible spending account, any amount included on line 13 that you did not receive because you did not incur the expense is considered forfeited. **Do not** include amounts you expect to receive at a future date.

## Line 17

Enter the total of all qualified expenses incurred in 2010. It does not matter when the expenses were paid.

A qualified expense does not include the amount you paid for education (school tuition) or the amount you received through a subsidy program.

**Example:** You received \$2,000 cash under your employer's dependent care plan for 2010. The \$2,000 is shown in box 10 of your Form W-2. You incurred \$900 of qualified expenses in 2010 for the care of your 3-year-old dependent child. Enter \$900 on line 17, but report the entire \$2,000 on line 13.

For all other lines, follow specific line instructions on the form. For additional information, get federal Form 2441 or federal Publication 503, Child and Dependent Care Expenses.

## Line 20

If you are married or an RDP filing a separate return and you meet the requirements of Section E, Married Persons Filing Separate Returns, item 1, then enter your earned income from line 19. On line 22, enter \$5,000.

If you were married or an RDP and filed a separate return but did not meet the requirements of Section E, Married Persons Filing Separate Returns, item 1, then enter **your spouse's/RDP's earned income**. If your spouse/RDP was a student or disabled in 2010, see the instructions for line 5. On line 22, enter \$2,500.

## Worksheet – Credit for 2009 Expenses Paid in 2010

You will need a copy of your 2009 California tax return to complete the worksheet.

## Line 12 and line 14

You need the 2009 form FTB 3506 instructions to complete the Credit for 2009 Expenses Paid in 2010 Worksheet, on Side 2. Forms are available at [ftb.ca.gov](http://ftb.ca.gov) or by calling 800.338.0505.

## Line 12

Enter the decimal amount from the chart in the line 7 instructions of the **2009** form FTB 3506 that corresponds to your **2009** federal adjusted gross income.

## Line 14

Enter the decimal amount from the chart in the line 9 instructions of the **2009** form FTB 3506 that corresponds to your **2009** California adjusted gross income.



# 2010 California Tax Table

## To Find Your Tax:

- Read down the column labeled "If Your Taxable Income Is ..." to find the range that includes your taxable income from Form 540/540A, line 19.
- Read across the columns labeled "The Tax For Filing Status" until you find the tax that applies for your taxable income and filing status.

Filing status: 1 or 3 (Single; Married/RDP Filing Separately)			2 or 5 (Married/RDP Filing Jointly; Qualifying Widow(er))			4 (Head of Household)								
If Your Taxable Income Is ...		The Tax For Filing Status			If Your Taxable Income Is ...		The Tax For Filing Status			If Your Taxable Income Is ...		The Tax For Filing Status		
At Least	But Not Over	1 Or 3 Is	2 Or 5 Is	4 Is	At Least	But Not Over	1 Or 3 Is	2 Or 5 Is	4 Is	At Least	But Not Over	1 Or 3 Is	2 Or 5 Is	4 Is
\$1	\$50	\$0	\$0	\$0	6,451	6,550	81	81	81	12,951	13,050	221	163	163
51	150	1	1	1	6,551	6,650	83	83	83	13,051	13,150	224	164	164
151	250	3	3	3	6,651	6,750	84	84	84	13,151	13,250	226	165	165
251	350	4	4	4	6,751	6,850	85	85	85	13,251	13,350	228	166	166
351	450	5	5	5	6,851	6,950	86	86	86	13,351	13,450	230	168	168
451	550	6	6	6	6,951	7,050	88	88	88	13,451	13,550	233	169	169
551	650	8	8	8	7,051	7,150	89	89	89	13,551	13,650	235	170	170
651	750	9	9	9	7,151	7,250	91	90	90	13,651	13,750	237	171	171
751	850	10	10	10	7,251	7,350	93	91	91	13,751	13,850	239	173	173
851	950	11	11	11	7,351	7,450	95	93	93	13,851	13,950	242	174	174
951	1,050	13	13	13	7,451	7,550	98	94	94	13,951	14,050	244	175	175
1,051	1,150	14	14	14	7,551	7,650	100	95	95	14,051	14,150	246	176	176
1,151	1,250	15	15	15	7,651	7,750	102	96	96	14,151	14,250	248	178	178
1,251	1,350	16	16	16	7,751	7,850	104	98	98	14,251	14,350	251	179	179
1,351	1,450	18	18	18	7,851	7,950	107	99	99	14,351	14,450	253	182	181
1,451	1,550	19	19	19	7,951	8,050	109	100	100	14,451	14,550	255	184	184
1,551	1,650	20	20	20	8,051	8,150	111	101	101	14,551	14,650	257	186	186
1,651	1,750	21	21	21	8,151	8,250	113	103	103	14,651	14,750	260	188	188
1,751	1,850	23	23	23	8,251	8,350	116	104	104	14,751	14,850	262	191	190
1,851	1,950	24	24	24	8,351	8,450	118	105	105	14,851	14,950	264	193	193
1,951	2,050	25	25	25	8,451	8,550	120	106	106	14,951	15,050	266	195	195
2,051	2,150	26	26	26	8,551	8,650	122	108	108	15,051	15,150	269	197	197
2,151	2,250	28	28	28	8,651	8,750	125	109	109	15,151	15,250	271	200	199
2,251	2,350	29	29	29	8,751	8,850	127	110	110	15,251	15,350	273	202	202
2,351	2,450	30	30	30	8,851	8,950	129	111	111	15,351	15,450	275	204	204
2,451	2,550	31	31	31	8,951	9,050	131	113	113	15,451	15,550	278	206	206
2,551	2,650	33	33	33	9,051	9,150	134	114	114	15,551	15,650	280	209	208
2,651	2,750	34	34	34	9,151	9,250	136	115	115	15,651	15,750	282	211	211
2,751	2,850	35	35	35	9,251	9,350	138	116	116	15,751	15,850	284	213	213
2,851	2,950	36	36	36	9,351	9,450	140	118	118	15,851	15,950	287	215	215
2,951	3,050	38	38	38	9,451	9,550	143	119	119	15,951	16,050	289	218	217
3,051	3,150	39	39	39	9,551	9,650	145	120	120	16,051	16,150	291	220	220
3,151	3,250	40	40	40	9,651	9,750	147	121	121	16,151	16,250	293	222	222
3,251	3,350	41	41	41	9,751	9,850	149	123	123	16,251	16,350	296	224	224
3,351	3,450	43	43	43	9,851	9,950	152	124	124	16,351	16,450	298	227	226
3,451	3,550	44	44	44	9,951	10,050	154	125	125	16,451	16,550	300	229	229
3,551	3,650	45	45	45	10,051	10,150	156	126	126	16,551	16,650	302	231	231
3,651	3,750	46	46	46	10,151	10,250	158	128	128	16,651	16,750	305	233	233
3,751	3,850	48	48	48	10,251	10,350	161	129	129	16,751	16,850	307	236	235
3,851	3,950	49	49	49	10,351	10,450	163	130	130	16,851	16,950	309	238	238
3,951	4,050	50	50	50	10,451	10,550	165	131	131	16,951	17,050	313	240	240
4,051	4,150	51	51	51	10,551	10,650	167	133	133	17,051	17,150	318	242	242
4,151	4,250	53	53	53	10,651	10,750	170	134	134	17,151	17,250	322	245	244
4,251	4,350	54	54	54	10,751	10,850	172	135	135	17,251	17,350	326	247	247
4,351	4,450	55	55	55	10,851	10,950	174	136	136	17,351	17,450	330	249	249
4,451	4,550	56	56	56	10,951	11,050	176	138	138	17,451	17,550	335	251	251
4,551	4,650	58	58	58	11,051	11,150	179	139	139	17,551	17,650	339	254	253
4,651	4,750	59	59	59	11,151	11,250	181	140	140	17,651	17,750	343	256	256
4,751	4,850	60	60	60	11,251	11,350	183	141	141	17,751	17,850	347	258	258
4,851	4,950	61	61	61	11,351	11,450	185	143	143	17,851	17,950	352	260	260
4,951	5,050	63	63	63	11,451	11,550	188	144	144	17,951	18,050	356	263	262
5,051	5,150	64	64	64	11,551	11,650	190	145	145	18,051	18,150	360	265	265
5,151	5,250	65	65	65	11,651	11,750	192	146	146	18,151	18,250	364	267	267
5,251	5,350	66	66	66	11,751	11,850	194	148	148	18,251	18,350	369	269	269
5,351	5,450	68	68	68	11,851	11,950	197	149	149	18,351	18,450	373	272	271
5,451	5,550	69	69	69	11,951	12,050	199	150	150	18,451	18,550	377	274	274
5,551	5,650	70	70	70	12,051	12,150	201	151	151	18,551	18,650	381	276	276
5,651	5,750	71	71	71	12,151	12,250	203	153	153	18,651	18,750	386	278	278
5,751	5,850	73	73	73	12,251	12,350	206	154	154	18,751	18,850	390	281	280
5,851	5,950	74	74	74	12,351	12,450	208	155	155	18,851	18,950	394	283	283
5,951	6,050	75	75	75	12,451	12,550	210	156	156	18,951	19,050	398	285	285
6,051	6,150	76	76	76	12,551	12,650	212	158	158	19,051	19,150	403	287	287
6,151	6,250	78	78	78	12,651	12,750	215	159	159	19,151	19,250	407	290	289
6,251	6,350	79	79	79	12,751	12,850	217	160	160	19,251	19,350	411	292	292
6,351	6,450	80	80	80	12,851	12,950	219	161	161	19,351	19,450	415	294	294

Continued on next page.

# 2010 California Tax Table – Continued

Filing status: 1 or 3 (Single; Married/RDP Filing Separately)		2 or 5 (Married/RDP Filing Jointly; Qualifying Widow(er))					4 (Head of Household)							
If Your Taxable Income Is ...		The Tax For Filing Status			If Your Taxable Income Is ...		The Tax For Filing Status			If Your Taxable Income Is ...		The Tax For Filing Status		
At Least	But Not Over	1 Or 3 Is	2 Or 5 Is	4 Is	At Least	But Not Over	1 Or 3 Is	2 Or 5 Is	4 Is	At Least	But Not Over	1 Or 3 Is	2 Or 5 Is	4 Is
19,451	19,550	420	296	296	26,451	26,550	717	454	454	33,451	33,550	1,152	611	611
19,551	19,650	424	299	298	26,551	26,650	721	456	456	33,551	33,650	1,158	614	613
19,651	19,750	428	301	301	26,651	26,750	727	458	458	33,651	33,750	1,164	616	616
19,751	19,850	432	303	303	26,751	26,850	733	461	460	33,751	33,850	1,170	618	618
19,851	19,950	437	305	305	26,851	26,950	739	463	463	33,851	33,950	1,177	623	623
20,951	20,050	441	308	307	26,951	27,050	745	465	465	33,951	34,050	1,183	627	627
20,051	20,150	445	310	310	27,051	27,150	752	467	467	34,051	34,150	1,189	631	631
20,151	20,250	449	312	312	27,151	27,250	758	470	469	34,151	34,250	1,195	635	635
20,251	20,350	454	314	314	27,251	27,350	764	472	472	34,251	34,350	1,202	640	640
20,351	20,450	458	317	316	27,351	27,450	770	474	474	34,351	34,450	1,208	644	644
20,451	20,550	462	319	319	27,451	27,550	777	476	476	34,451	34,550	1,214	648	648
20,551	20,650	466	321	321	27,551	27,650	783	479	478	34,551	34,650	1,220	652	652
20,651	20,750	471	323	323	27,651	27,750	789	481	481	34,651	34,750	1,227	657	657
20,751	20,850	475	326	325	27,751	27,850	795	483	483	34,751	34,850	1,233	661	661
20,851	20,950	479	328	328	27,851	27,950	802	485	485	34,851	34,950	1,239	665	665
20,951	21,050	483	330	330	27,951	28,050	808	488	487	34,951	35,050	1,245	669	669
21,051	21,150	488	332	332	28,051	28,150	814	490	490	35,051	35,150	1,252	674	674
21,151	21,250	492	335	334	28,151	28,250	820	492	492	35,151	35,250	1,258	678	678
21,251	21,350	496	337	337	28,251	28,350	827	494	494	35,251	35,350	1,264	682	682
21,351	21,450	500	339	339	28,351	28,450	833	497	496	35,351	35,450	1,270	686	686
21,451	21,550	505	341	341	28,451	28,550	839	499	499	35,451	35,550	1,277	691	691
21,551	21,650	509	344	343	28,551	28,650	845	501	501	35,551	35,650	1,283	695	695
21,651	21,750	513	346	346	28,651	28,750	852	503	503	35,651	35,750	1,289	699	699
21,751	21,850	517	348	348	28,751	28,850	858	506	505	35,751	35,850	1,295	703	703
21,851	21,950	522	350	350	28,851	28,950	864	508	508	35,851	35,950	1,302	708	708
21,951	22,050	526	353	352	28,951	29,050	870	510	510	35,951	36,050	1,308	712	712
22,051	22,150	530	355	355	29,051	29,150	877	512	512	36,051	36,150	1,314	716	716
22,151	22,250	534	357	357	29,151	29,250	883	515	514	36,151	36,250	1,320	720	720
22,251	22,350	539	359	359	29,251	29,350	889	517	517	36,251	36,350	1,327	725	725
22,351	22,450	543	362	361	29,351	29,450	895	519	519	36,351	36,450	1,333	729	729
22,451	22,550	547	364	364	29,451	29,550	902	521	521	36,451	36,550	1,339	733	733
22,551	22,650	551	366	366	29,551	29,650	908	524	523	36,551	36,650	1,345	737	737
22,651	22,750	556	368	368	29,651	29,750	914	526	526	36,651	36,750	1,352	742	742
22,751	22,850	560	371	370	29,751	29,850	920	528	528	36,751	36,850	1,358	746	746
22,851	22,950	564	373	373	29,851	29,950	927	530	530	36,851	36,950	1,364	750	750
22,951	23,050	568	375	375	29,951	30,050	933	533	532	36,951	37,050	1,370	754	754
23,051	23,150	573	377	377	30,051	30,150	939	535	535	37,051	37,150	1,378	759	759
23,151	23,250	577	380	379	30,151	30,250	945	537	537	37,151	37,250	1,387	763	763
23,251	23,350	581	382	382	30,251	30,350	952	539	539	37,251	37,350	1,395	767	767
23,351	23,450	585	384	384	30,351	30,450	958	542	541	37,351	37,450	1,403	771	771
23,451	23,550	590	386	386	30,451	30,550	964	544	544	37,451	37,550	1,411	776	776
23,551	23,650	594	389	388	30,551	30,650	970	546	546	37,551	37,650	1,420	780	780
23,651	23,750	598	391	391	30,651	30,750	977	548	548	37,651	37,750	1,428	784	784
23,751	23,850	602	393	393	30,751	30,850	983	551	550	37,751	37,850	1,436	788	788
23,851	23,950	607	395	395	30,851	30,950	989	553	553	37,851	37,950	1,444	793	793
23,951	24,050	611	398	397	30,951	31,050	995	555	555	37,951	38,050	1,453	797	797
24,051	24,150	615	400	400	31,051	31,150	1,002	557	557	38,051	38,150	1,461	801	801
24,151	24,250	619	402	402	31,151	31,250	1,008	560	559	38,151	38,250	1,469	805	805
24,251	24,350	624	404	404	31,251	31,350	1,014	562	562	38,251	38,350	1,477	810	810
24,351	24,450	628	407	406	31,351	31,450	1,020	564	564	38,351	38,450	1,486	814	814
24,451	24,550	632	409	409	31,451	31,550	1,027	566	566	38,451	38,550	1,494	818	818
24,551	24,650	636	411	411	31,551	31,650	1,033	569	568	38,551	38,650	1,502	822	822
24,651	24,750	641	413	413	31,651	31,750	1,039	571	571	38,651	38,750	1,510	827	827
24,751	24,850	645	416	415	31,751	31,850	1,045	573	573	38,751	38,850	1,519	831	831
24,851	24,950	649	418	418	31,851	31,950	1,052	575	575	38,851	38,950	1,527	835	835
24,951	25,050	653	420	420	31,951	32,050	1,058	578	577	38,951	39,050	1,535	839	839
25,051	25,150	658	422	422	32,051	32,150	1,064	580	580	39,051	39,150	1,543	844	844
25,151	25,250	662	425	424	32,151	32,250	1,070	582	582	39,151	39,250	1,552	848	848
25,251	25,350	666	427	427	32,251	32,350	1,077	584	584	39,251	39,350	1,560	852	852
25,351	25,450	670	429	429	32,351	32,450	1,083	587	586	39,351	39,450	1,568	856	856
25,451	25,550	675	431	431	32,451	32,550	1,089	589	589	39,451	39,550	1,576	861	861
25,551	25,650	679	434	433	32,551	32,650	1,095	591	591	39,551	39,650	1,585	865	865
25,651	25,750	683	436	436	32,651	32,750	1,102	593	593	39,651	39,750	1,593	869	869
25,751	25,850	687	438	438	32,751	32,850	1,108	596	595	39,751	39,850	1,601	873	873
25,851	25,950	692	440	440	32,851	32,950	1,114	598	598	39,851	39,950	1,609	878	878
25,951	26,050	696	443	442	32,951	33,050	1,120	600	600	39,951	40,050	1,618	882	882
26,051	26,150	700	445	445	33,051	33,150	1,127	602	602	40,051	40,150	1,626	886	886
26,151	26,250	704	447	447	33,151	33,250	1,133	605	604	40,151	40,250	1,634	890	890
26,251	26,350	709	449	449	33,251	33,350	1,139	607	607	40,251	40,350	1,642	895	895
26,351	26,450	713	452	451	33,351	33,450	1,145	609	609	40,351	40,450	1,651	899	899

Continued on next page.

# 2010 California Tax Table – Continued

Filing status: 1 or 3 (Single; Married/RDP Filing Separately)		2 or 5 (Married/RDP Filing Jointly; Qualifying Widow(er))					4 (Head of Household)							
If Your Taxable Income Is ...		The Tax For Filing Status			If Your Taxable Income Is ...		The Tax For Filing Status			If Your Taxable Income Is ...		The Tax For Filing Status		
At Least	But Not Over	1 Or 3 Is	2 Or 5 Is	4 Is	At Least	But Not Over	1 Or 3 Is	2 Or 5 Is	4 Is	At Least	But Not Over	1 Or 3 Is	2 Or 5 Is	4 Is
40,451	40,550	1,659	903	903	47,451	47,550	2,246	1,201	1,280	54,451	54,550	2,915	1,522	1,729
40,551	40,650	1,667	907	907	47,551	47,650	2,256	1,205	1,286	54,551	54,650	2,924	1,528	1,738
40,651	40,750	1,675	912	912	47,651	47,750	2,265	1,209	1,292	54,651	54,750	2,934	1,534	1,746
40,751	40,850	1,684	916	916	47,751	47,850	2,275	1,213	1,298	54,751	54,850	2,943	1,541	1,754
40,851	40,950	1,692	920	920	47,851	47,950	2,284	1,218	1,305	54,851	54,950	2,953	1,547	1,762
40,951	41,050	1,700	924	924	47,951	48,050	2,294	1,222	1,311	54,951	55,050	2,962	1,553	1,771
41,051	41,150	1,708	929	929	48,051	48,150	2,303	1,226	1,317	55,051	55,150	2,972	1,559	1,779
41,151	41,250	1,717	933	933	48,151	48,250	2,313	1,230	1,323	55,151	55,250	2,981	1,566	1,787
41,251	41,350	1,725	937	937	48,251	48,350	2,322	1,235	1,330	55,251	55,350	2,991	1,572	1,795
41,351	41,450	1,733	941	941	48,351	48,450	2,332	1,239	1,336	55,351	55,450	3,000	1,578	1,804
41,451	41,550	1,741	946	946	48,451	48,550	2,342	1,243	1,342	55,451	55,550	3,010	1,584	1,812
41,551	41,650	1,750	950	950	48,551	48,650	2,351	1,247	1,348	55,551	55,650	3,020	1,591	1,820
41,651	41,750	1,758	954	954	48,651	48,750	2,361	1,252	1,355	55,651	55,750	3,029	1,597	1,828
41,751	41,850	1,766	958	958	48,751	48,850	2,370	1,256	1,361	55,751	55,850	3,039	1,603	1,837
41,851	41,950	1,774	963	963	48,851	48,950	2,380	1,260	1,367	55,851	55,950	3,048	1,609	1,845
41,951	42,050	1,783	967	967	48,951	49,050	2,389	1,264	1,373	55,951	56,050	3,058	1,616	1,853
42,051	42,150	1,791	971	971	49,051	49,150	2,399	1,269	1,380	56,051	56,150	3,067	1,622	1,861
42,151	42,250	1,799	975	975	49,151	49,250	2,408	1,273	1,386	56,151	56,250	3,077	1,628	1,870
42,251	42,350	1,807	980	980	49,251	49,350	2,418	1,277	1,392	56,251	56,350	3,086	1,634	1,878
42,351	42,450	1,816	984	984	49,351	49,450	2,427	1,281	1,398	56,351	56,450	3,096	1,641	1,886
42,451	42,550	1,824	988	988	49,451	49,550	2,437	1,286	1,405	56,451	56,550	3,106	1,647	1,894
42,551	42,650	1,832	992	992	49,551	49,650	2,447	1,290	1,411	56,551	56,650	3,115	1,653	1,903
42,651	42,750	1,840	997	997	49,651	49,750	2,456	1,294	1,417	56,651	56,750	3,125	1,659	1,911
42,751	42,850	1,849	1,001	1,001	49,751	49,850	2,466	1,298	1,423	56,751	56,850	3,134	1,666	1,919
42,851	42,950	1,857	1,005	1,005	49,851	49,950	2,475	1,303	1,430	56,851	56,950	3,144	1,672	1,927
42,951	43,050	1,865	1,009	1,009	49,951	50,050	2,485	1,307	1,436	56,951	57,050	3,153	1,678	1,936
43,051	43,150	1,873	1,014	1,014	50,051	50,150	2,494	1,311	1,442	57,051	57,150	3,163	1,684	1,944
43,151	43,250	1,882	1,018	1,018	50,151	50,250	2,504	1,315	1,448	57,151	57,250	3,172	1,691	1,952
43,251	43,350	1,890	1,022	1,022	50,251	50,350	2,513	1,320	1,455	57,251	57,350	3,182	1,697	1,960
43,351	43,450	1,898	1,026	1,026	50,351	50,450	2,523	1,324	1,461	57,351	57,450	3,191	1,703	1,969
43,451	43,550	1,906	1,031	1,031	50,451	50,550	2,533	1,328	1,467	57,451	57,550	3,201	1,709	1,977
43,551	43,650	1,915	1,035	1,036	50,551	50,650	2,542	1,332	1,473	57,551	57,650	3,211	1,716	1,985
43,651	43,750	1,923	1,039	1,042	50,651	50,750	2,552	1,337	1,480	57,651	57,750	3,220	1,722	1,993
43,751	43,850	1,931	1,043	1,048	50,751	50,850	2,561	1,341	1,486	57,751	57,850	3,230	1,728	2,002
43,851	43,950	1,939	1,048	1,055	50,851	50,950	2,571	1,345	1,492	57,851	57,950	3,239	1,734	2,010
43,951	44,050	1,948	1,052	1,061	50,951	51,050	2,580	1,349	1,498	57,951	58,050	3,249	1,741	2,018
44,051	44,150	1,956	1,056	1,067	51,051	51,150	2,590	1,354	1,505	58,051	58,150	3,258	1,747	2,026
44,151	44,250	1,964	1,060	1,073	51,151	51,250	2,599	1,358	1,511	58,151	58,250	3,268	1,753	2,035
44,251	44,350	1,972	1,065	1,080	51,251	51,350	2,609	1,362	1,517	58,251	58,350	3,277	1,759	2,043
44,351	44,450	1,981	1,069	1,086	51,351	51,450	2,618	1,366	1,523	58,351	58,450	3,287	1,766	2,051
44,451	44,550	1,989	1,073	1,092	51,451	51,550	2,628	1,371	1,530	58,451	58,550	3,297	1,772	2,059
44,551	44,650	1,997	1,077	1,098	51,551	51,650	2,638	1,375	1,536	58,551	58,650	3,306	1,778	2,068
44,651	44,750	2,005	1,082	1,105	51,651	51,750	2,647	1,379	1,542	58,651	58,750	3,316	1,784	2,076
44,751	44,850	2,014	1,086	1,111	51,751	51,850	2,657	1,383	1,548	58,751	58,850	3,325	1,791	2,084
44,851	44,950	2,022	1,090	1,117	51,851	51,950	2,666	1,388	1,555	58,851	58,950	3,335	1,797	2,092
44,951	45,050	2,030	1,094	1,123	51,951	52,050	2,676	1,392	1,561	58,951	59,050	3,344	1,803	2,101
45,051	45,150	2,038	1,099	1,130	52,051	52,150	2,685	1,396	1,567	59,051	59,150	3,354	1,809	2,109
45,151	45,250	2,047	1,103	1,136	52,151	52,250	2,695	1,400	1,573	59,151	59,250	3,363	1,816	2,117
45,251	45,350	2,055	1,107	1,142	52,251	52,350	2,704	1,405	1,580	59,251	59,350	3,373	1,822	2,125
45,351	45,450	2,063	1,111	1,148	52,351	52,450	2,714	1,409	1,586	59,351	59,450	3,382	1,828	2,134
45,451	45,550	2,071	1,116	1,155	52,451	52,550	2,724	1,413	1,592	59,451	59,550	3,392	1,834	2,142
45,551	45,650	2,080	1,120	1,161	52,551	52,650	2,733	1,417	1,598	59,551	59,650	3,402	1,841	2,150
45,651	45,750	2,088	1,124	1,167	52,651	52,750	2,743	1,422	1,605	59,651	59,750	3,411	1,847	2,158
45,751	45,850	2,096	1,128	1,173	52,751	52,850	2,752	1,426	1,611	59,751	59,850	3,421	1,853	2,167
45,851	45,950	2,104	1,133	1,180	52,851	52,950	2,762	1,430	1,617	59,851	59,950	3,430	1,859	2,175
45,951	46,050	2,113	1,137	1,186	52,951	53,050	2,771	1,434	1,623	59,951	60,050	3,440	1,866	2,183
46,051	46,150	2,121	1,141	1,192	53,051	53,150	2,781	1,439	1,630	60,051	60,150	3,449	1,872	2,191
46,151	46,250	2,129	1,145	1,198	53,151	53,250	2,790	1,443	1,636	60,151	60,250	3,459	1,878	2,200
46,251	46,350	2,137	1,150	1,205	53,251	53,350	2,800	1,447	1,642	60,251	60,350	3,468	1,884	2,208
46,351	46,450	2,146	1,154	1,211	53,351	53,450	2,809	1,453	1,648	60,351	60,450	3,478	1,891	2,216
46,451	46,550	2,154	1,158	1,217	53,451	53,550	2,819	1,459	1,655	60,451	60,550	3,488	1,897	2,224
46,551	46,650	2,162	1,162	1,223	53,551	53,650	2,829	1,466	1,661	60,551	60,650	3,497	1,903	2,233
46,651	46,750	2,170	1,167	1,230	53,651	53,750	2,838	1,472	1,667	60,651	60,750	3,507	1,909	2,241
46,751	46,850	2,179	1,171	1,236	53,751	53,850	2,848	1,478	1,673	60,751	60,850	3,516	1,916	2,249
46,851	46,950	2,189	1,175	1,242	53,851	53,950	2,857	1,484	1,680	60,851	60,950	3,526	1,922	2,257
46,951	47,050	2,198	1,179	1,248	53,951	54,050	2,867	1,491	1,688	60,951	61,050	3,535	1,928	2,266
47,051	47,150	2,208	1,184	1,255	54,051	54,150	2,876	1,497	1,696	61,051	61,150	3,545	1,934	2,274
47,151	47,250	2,217	1,188	1,261	54,151	54,250	2,886	1,503	1,705	61,151	61,250	3,554	1,941	2,282
47,251	47,350	2,227	1,192	1,267	54,251	54,350	2,895	1,509	1,713	61,251	61,350	3,564	1,947	2,290
47,351	47,450	2,236	1,196	1,273	54,351	54,450	2,905	1,516	1,721	61,351	61,450	3,573	1,953	2,299

Continued on next page.

# 2010 California Tax Table – Continued

Filing status: 1 or 3 (Single; Married/RDP Filing Separately)		2 or 5 (Married/RDP Filing Jointly; Qualifying Widow(er))					4 (Head of Household)							
If Your Taxable Income Is ...		The Tax For Filing Status			If Your Taxable Income Is ...		The Tax For Filing Status			If Your Taxable Income Is ...		The Tax For Filing Status		
At Least	But Not Over	1 Or 3 Is	2 Or 5 Is	4 Is	At Least	But Not Over	1 Or 3 Is	2 Or 5 Is	4 Is	At Least	But Not Over	1 Or 3 Is	2 Or 5 Is	4 Is
61,451	61,550	3,583	1,959	2,307	68,451	68,550	4,252	2,397	2,947	75,451	75,550	4,920	2,864	3,616
61,551	61,650	3,593	1,966	2,315	68,551	68,650	4,261	2,403	2,957	75,551	75,650	4,930	2,872	3,625
61,651	61,750	3,602	1,972	2,323	68,651	68,750	4,271	2,409	2,966	75,651	75,750	4,939	2,881	3,635
61,751	61,850	3,612	1,978	2,332	68,751	68,850	4,280	2,416	2,976	75,751	75,850	4,949	2,889	3,644
61,851	61,950	3,621	1,984	2,340	68,851	68,950	4,290	2,422	2,985	75,851	75,950	4,958	2,897	3,654
61,951	62,050	3,631	1,991	2,348	68,951	69,050	4,299	2,428	2,995	75,951	76,050	4,968	2,905	3,664
62,051	62,150	3,640	1,997	2,356	69,051	69,150	4,309	2,434	3,005	76,051	76,150	4,977	2,914	3,673
62,151	62,250	3,650	2,003	2,365	69,151	69,250	4,318	2,441	3,014	76,151	76,250	4,987	2,922	3,683
62,251	62,350	3,659	2,009	2,373	69,251	69,350	4,328	2,447	3,024	76,251	76,350	4,996	2,930	3,692
62,351	62,450	3,669	2,016	2,381	69,351	69,450	4,337	2,453	3,033	76,351	76,450	5,006	2,938	3,702
62,451	62,550	3,679	2,022	2,389	69,451	69,550	4,347	2,459	3,043	76,451	76,550	5,016	2,947	3,711
62,551	62,650	3,688	2,028	2,398	69,551	69,650	4,357	2,466	3,052	76,551	76,650	5,025	2,955	3,721
62,651	62,750	3,698	2,034	2,406	69,651	69,750	4,366	2,472	3,062	76,651	76,750	5,035	2,963	3,730
62,751	62,850	3,707	2,041	2,414	69,751	69,850	4,376	2,478	3,071	76,751	76,850	5,044	2,971	3,740
62,851	62,950	3,717	2,047	2,422	69,851	69,950	4,385	2,484	3,081	76,851	76,950	5,054	2,980	3,749
62,951	63,050	3,726	2,053	2,431	69,951	70,050	4,395	2,491	3,091	76,951	77,050	5,063	2,988	3,759
63,051	63,150	3,736	2,059	2,439	70,051	70,150	4,404	2,497	3,100	77,051	77,150	5,073	2,996	3,769
63,151	63,250	3,745	2,066	2,447	70,151	70,250	4,414	2,503	3,110	77,151	77,250	5,082	3,004	3,778
63,251	63,350	3,755	2,072	2,455	70,251	70,350	4,423	2,509	3,119	77,251	77,350	5,092	3,013	3,788
63,351	63,450	3,764	2,078	2,464	70,351	70,450	4,433	2,516	3,129	77,351	77,450	5,101	3,021	3,797
63,451	63,550	3,774	2,084	2,472	70,451	70,550	4,443	2,522	3,138	77,451	77,550	5,111	3,029	3,807
63,551	63,650	3,784	2,091	2,480	70,551	70,650	4,452	2,528	3,148	77,551	77,650	5,121	3,037	3,816
63,651	63,750	3,793	2,097	2,489	70,651	70,750	4,462	2,534	3,157	77,651	77,750	5,130	3,046	3,826
63,751	63,850	3,803	2,103	2,498	70,751	70,850	4,471	2,541	3,167	77,751	77,850	5,140	3,054	3,835
63,851	63,950	3,812	2,109	2,508	70,851	70,950	4,481	2,547	3,176	77,851	77,950	5,149	3,062	3,845
63,951	64,050	3,822	2,116	2,518	70,951	71,050	4,490	2,553	3,186	77,951	78,050	5,159	3,070	3,855
64,051	64,150	3,831	2,122	2,527	71,051	71,150	4,500	2,559	3,196	78,051	78,150	5,168	3,079	3,864
64,151	64,250	3,841	2,128	2,537	71,151	71,250	4,509	2,566	3,205	78,151	78,250	5,178	3,087	3,874
64,251	64,350	3,850	2,134	2,546	71,251	71,350	4,519	2,572	3,215	78,251	78,350	5,187	3,095	3,883
64,351	64,450	3,860	2,141	2,556	71,351	71,450	4,528	2,578	3,224	78,351	78,450	5,197	3,103	3,893
64,451	64,550	3,870	2,147	2,565	71,451	71,550	4,538	2,584	3,234	78,451	78,550	5,207	3,112	3,902
64,551	64,650	3,879	2,153	2,575	71,551	71,650	4,548	2,591	3,243	78,551	78,650	5,216	3,120	3,912
64,651	64,750	3,889	2,159	2,584	71,651	71,750	4,557	2,597	3,253	78,651	78,750	5,226	3,128	3,921
64,751	64,850	3,898	2,166	2,594	71,751	71,850	4,567	2,603	3,262	78,751	78,850	5,235	3,136	3,931
64,851	64,950	3,908	2,172	2,603	71,851	71,950	4,576	2,609	3,272	78,851	78,950	5,245	3,145	3,940
64,951	65,050	3,917	2,178	2,613	71,951	72,050	4,586	2,616	3,282	78,951	79,050	5,254	3,153	3,950
65,051	65,150	3,927	2,184	2,623	72,051	72,150	4,595	2,622	3,291	79,051	79,150	5,264	3,161	3,960
65,151	65,250	3,936	2,191	2,632	72,151	72,250	4,605	2,628	3,301	79,151	79,250	5,273	3,169	3,969
65,251	65,350	3,946	2,197	2,642	72,251	72,350	4,614	2,634	3,310	79,251	79,350	5,283	3,178	3,979
65,351	65,450	3,955	2,203	2,651	72,351	72,450	4,624	2,641	3,320	79,351	79,450	5,292	3,186	3,988
65,451	65,550	3,965	2,209	2,661	72,451	72,550	4,634	2,647	3,329	79,451	79,550	5,302	3,194	3,998
65,551	65,650	3,975	2,216	2,670	72,551	72,650	4,643	2,653	3,339	79,551	79,650	5,312	3,202	4,007
65,651	65,750	3,984	2,222	2,680	72,651	72,750	4,653	2,659	3,348	79,651	79,750	5,321	3,211	4,017
65,751	65,850	3,994	2,228	2,689	72,751	72,850	4,662	2,666	3,358	79,751	79,850	5,331	3,219	4,026
65,851	65,950	4,003	2,234	2,699	72,851	72,950	4,672	2,672	3,367	79,851	79,950	5,340	3,227	4,036
65,951	66,050	4,013	2,241	2,709	72,951	73,050	4,681	2,678	3,377	79,951	80,050	5,350	3,235	4,046
66,051	66,150	4,022	2,247	2,718	73,051	73,150	4,691	2,684	3,387	80,051	80,150	5,359	3,244	4,055
66,151	66,250	4,032	2,253	2,728	73,151	73,250	4,700	2,691	3,396	80,151	80,250	5,369	3,252	4,065
66,251	66,350	4,041	2,259	2,737	73,251	73,350	4,710	2,697	3,406	80,251	80,350	5,378	3,260	4,074
66,351	66,450	4,051	2,266	2,747	73,351	73,450	4,719	2,703	3,415	80,351	80,450	5,388	3,268	4,084
66,451	66,550	4,061	2,272	2,756	73,451	73,550	4,729	2,709	3,425	80,451	80,550	5,398	3,277	4,093
66,551	66,650	4,070	2,278	2,766	73,551	73,650	4,739	2,716	3,434	80,551	80,650	5,407	3,285	4,103
66,651	66,750	4,080	2,284	2,775	73,651	73,750	4,748	2,722	3,444	80,651	80,750	5,417	3,293	4,112
66,751	66,850	4,089	2,291	2,785	73,751	73,850	4,758	2,728	3,453	80,751	80,850	5,426	3,301	4,122
66,851	66,950	4,099	2,297	2,794	73,851	73,950	4,767	2,734	3,463	80,851	80,950	5,436	3,310	4,131
66,951	67,050	4,108	2,303	2,804	73,951	74,050	4,777	2,741	3,473	80,951	81,050	5,445	3,318	4,141
67,051	67,150	4,118	2,309	2,814	74,051	74,150	4,786	2,749	3,482	81,051	81,150	5,455	3,326	4,151
67,151	67,250	4,127	2,316	2,823	74,151	74,250	4,796	2,757	3,492	81,151	81,250	5,464	3,334	4,160
67,251	67,350	4,137	2,322	2,833	74,251	74,350	4,805	2,765	3,501	81,251	81,350	5,474	3,343	4,170
67,351	67,450	4,146	2,328	2,842	74,351	74,450	4,815	2,773	3,511	81,351	81,450	5,483	3,351	4,179
67,451	67,550	4,156	2,334	2,852	74,451	74,550	4,825	2,782	3,520	81,451	81,550	5,493	3,359	4,189
67,551	67,650	4,166	2,341	2,861	74,551	74,650	4,834	2,790	3,530	81,551	81,650	5,503	3,367	4,198
67,651	67,750	4,175	2,347	2,871	74,651	74,750	4,844	2,798	3,539	81,651	81,750	5,512	3,376	4,208
67,751	67,850	4,185	2,353	2,880	74,751	74,850	4,853	2,806	3,549	81,751	81,850	5,522	3,384	4,217
67,851	67,950	4,194	2,359	2,890	74,851	74,950	4,863	2,815	3,558	81,851	81,950	5,531	3,392	4,227
67,951	68,050	4,204	2,366	2,900	74,951	75,050	4,872	2,823	3,568	81,951	82,050	5,541	3,400	4,237
68,051	68,150	4,213	2,372	2,909	75,051	75,150	4,882	2,831	3,578	82,051	82,150	5,550	3,409	4,246
68,151	68,250	4,223	2,378	2,919	75,151	75,250	4,891	2,839	3,587	82,151	82,250	5,560	3,417	4,256
68,251	68,350	4,232	2,384	2,928	75,251	75,350	4,901	2,848	3,597	82,251	82,350	5,569	3,425	4,265
68,351	68,450	4,242	2,391	2,938	75,351	75,450	4,910	2,856	3,606	82,351	82,450	5,579	3,433	4,275

Continued on next page.

# 2010 California Tax Table – Continued

Filing status: 1 or 3 (Single; Married/RDP Filing Separately)						2 or 5 (Married/RDP Filing Jointly; Qualifying Widow(er))					4 (Head of Household)				
If Your Taxable Income Is ...		The Tax For Filing Status			If Your Taxable Income Is ...		The Tax For Filing Status			If Your Taxable Income Is ...		The Tax For Filing Status			
At Least	But Not Over	1 Or 3 Is	2 Or 5 Is	4 Is	At Least	But Not Over	1 Or 3 Is	2 Or 5 Is	4 Is	At Least	But Not Over	1 Or 3 Is	2 Or 5 Is	4 Is	
82,451	82,550	5,589	3,442	4,284	88,951	89,050	6,209	3,978	4,905	95,451	95,550	6,830	4,540	5,526	
82,551	82,650	5,598	3,450	4,294	89,051	89,150	6,219	3,986	4,915	95,551	95,650	6,840	4,549	5,535	
82,651	82,750	5,608	3,458	4,303	89,151	89,250	6,228	3,994	4,924	95,651	95,750	6,849	4,559	5,545	
82,751	82,850	5,617	3,466	4,313	89,251	89,350	6,238	4,003	4,934	95,751	95,850	6,859	4,568	5,554	
82,851	82,950	5,627	3,475	4,322	89,351	89,450	6,247	4,011	4,943	95,851	95,950	6,868	4,578	5,564	
82,951	83,050	5,636	3,483	4,332	89,451	89,550	6,257	4,019	4,953	95,951	96,050	6,878	4,588	5,574	
83,051	83,150	5,646	3,491	4,342	89,551	89,650	6,267	4,027	4,962	96,051	96,150	6,887	4,597	5,583	
83,151	83,250	5,655	3,499	4,351	89,651	89,750	6,276	4,036	4,972	96,151	96,250	6,897	4,607	5,593	
83,251	83,350	5,665	3,508	4,361	89,751	89,850	6,286	4,044	4,981	96,251	96,350	6,906	4,616	5,602	
83,351	83,450	5,674	3,516	4,370	89,851	89,950	6,295	4,052	4,991	96,351	96,450	6,916	4,626	5,612	
83,451	83,550	5,684	3,524	4,380	89,951	90,050	6,305	4,060	5,001	96,451	96,550	6,926	4,635	5,621	
83,551	83,650	5,694	3,532	4,389	90,051	90,150	6,314	4,069	5,010	96,551	96,650	6,935	4,645	5,631	
83,651	83,750	5,703	3,541	4,399	90,151	90,250	6,324	4,077	5,020	96,651	96,750	6,945	4,654	5,640	
83,751	83,850	5,713	3,549	4,408	90,251	90,350	6,333	4,085	5,029	96,751	96,850	6,954	4,664	5,650	
83,851	83,950	5,722	3,557	4,418	90,351	90,450	6,343	4,093	5,039	96,851	96,950	6,964	4,673	5,659	
83,951	84,050	5,732	3,565	4,428	90,451	90,550	6,353	4,102	5,048	96,951	97,050	6,973	4,683	5,669	
84,051	84,150	5,741	3,574	4,437	90,551	90,650	6,362	4,110	5,058	97,051	97,150	6,983	4,693	5,679	
84,151	84,250	5,751	3,582	4,447	90,651	90,750	6,372	4,118	5,067	97,151	97,250	6,992	4,702	5,688	
84,251	84,350	5,760	3,590	4,456	90,751	90,850	6,381	4,126	5,077	97,251	97,350	7,002	4,712	5,698	
84,351	84,450	5,770	3,598	4,466	90,851	90,950	6,391	4,135	5,086	97,351	97,450	7,011	4,721	5,707	
84,451	84,550	5,780	3,607	4,475	90,951	91,050	6,400	4,143	5,096	97,451	97,550	7,021	4,731	5,717	
84,551	84,650	5,789	3,615	4,485	91,051	91,150	6,410	4,151	5,106	97,551	97,650	7,031	4,740	5,726	
84,651	84,750	5,799	3,623	4,494	91,151	91,250	6,419	4,159	5,115	97,651	97,750	7,040	4,750	5,736	
84,751	84,850	5,808	3,631	4,504	91,251	91,350	6,429	4,168	5,125	97,751	97,850	7,050	4,759	5,745	
84,851	84,950	5,818	3,640	4,513	91,351	91,450	6,438	4,176	5,134	97,851	97,950	7,059	4,769	5,755	
84,951	85,050	5,827	3,648	4,523	91,451	91,550	6,448	4,184	5,144	97,951	98,050	7,069	4,779	5,765	
85,051	85,150	5,837	3,656	4,533	91,551	91,650	6,458	4,192	5,153	98,051	98,150	7,078	4,788	5,774	
85,151	85,250	5,846	3,664	4,542	91,651	91,750	6,467	4,201	5,163	98,151	98,250	7,088	4,798	5,784	
85,251	85,350	5,856	3,673	4,552	91,751	91,850	6,477	4,209	5,172	98,251	98,350	7,097	4,807	5,793	
85,351	85,450	5,865	3,681	4,561	91,851	91,950	6,486	4,217	5,182	98,351	98,450	7,107	4,817	5,803	
85,451	85,550	5,875	3,689	4,571	91,951	92,050	6,496	4,225	5,192	98,451	98,550	7,117	4,826	5,812	
85,551	85,650	5,885	3,697	4,580	92,051	92,150	6,505	4,234	5,201	98,551	98,650	7,126	4,836	5,822	
85,651	85,750	5,894	3,706	4,590	92,151	92,250	6,515	4,242	5,211	98,651	98,750	7,136	4,845	5,831	
85,751	85,850	5,904	3,714	4,599	92,251	92,350	6,524	4,250	5,220	98,751	98,850	7,145	4,855	5,841	
85,851	85,950	5,913	3,722	4,609	92,351	92,450	6,534	4,258	5,230	98,851	98,950	7,155	4,864	5,850	
85,951	86,050	5,923	3,730	4,619	92,451	92,550	6,544	4,267	5,239	98,951	99,050	7,164	4,874	5,860	
86,051	86,150	5,932	3,739	4,628	92,551	92,650	6,553	4,275	5,249	99,051	99,150	7,174	4,884	5,870	
86,151	86,250	5,942	3,747	4,638	92,651	92,750	6,563	4,283	5,258	99,151	99,250	7,183	4,893	5,879	
86,251	86,350	5,951	3,755	4,647	92,751	92,850	6,572	4,291	5,268	99,251	99,350	7,193	4,903	5,889	
86,351	86,450	5,961	3,763	4,657	92,851	92,950	6,582	4,300	5,277	99,351	99,450	7,202	4,912	5,898	
86,451	86,550	5,971	3,772	4,666	92,951	93,050	6,591	4,308	5,287	99,451	99,550	7,212	4,922	5,908	
86,551	86,650	5,980	3,780	4,676	93,051	93,150	6,601	4,316	5,297	99,551	99,650	7,222	4,931	5,917	
86,651	86,750	5,990	3,788	4,685	93,151	93,250	6,610	4,324	5,306	99,651	99,750	7,231	4,941	5,927	
86,751	86,850	5,999	3,796	4,695	93,251	93,350	6,620	4,333	5,316	99,751	99,850	7,241	4,950	5,936	
86,851	86,950	6,009	3,805	4,704	93,351	93,450	6,629	4,341	5,325	99,851	99,950	7,250	4,960	5,946	
86,951	87,050	6,018	3,813	4,714	93,451	93,550	6,639	4,349	5,335	99,951	100,000	7,257	4,967	5,953	
87,051	87,150	6,028	3,821	4,724	93,551	93,650	6,649	4,358	5,344	OVER \$100,000 YOU MUST COMPUTE YOUR TAX USING THE TAX RATE SCHEDULES ON THE NEXT PAGE.					
87,151	87,250	6,037	3,829	4,733	93,651	93,750	6,658	4,368	5,354						
87,251	87,350	6,047	3,838	4,743	93,751	93,850	6,668	4,377	5,363						
87,351	87,450	6,056	3,846	4,752	93,851	93,950	6,677	4,387	5,373						
87,451	87,550	6,066	3,854	4,762	93,951	94,050	6,687	4,397	5,383						
87,551	87,650	6,076	3,862	4,771	94,051	94,150	6,696	4,406	5,392						
87,651	87,750	6,085	3,871	4,781	94,151	94,250	6,706	4,416	5,402						
87,751	87,850	6,095	3,879	4,790	94,251	94,350	6,715	4,425	5,411						
87,851	87,950	6,104	3,887	4,800	94,351	94,450	6,725	4,435	5,421						
87,951	88,050	6,114	3,895	4,810	94,451	94,550	6,735	4,444	5,430						
88,051	88,150	6,123	3,904	4,819	94,551	94,650	6,744	4,454	5,440						
88,151	88,250	6,133	3,912	4,829	94,651	94,750	6,754	4,463	5,449						
88,251	88,350	6,142	3,920	4,838	94,751	94,850	6,763	4,473	5,459						
88,351	88,450	6,152	3,928	4,848	94,851	94,950	6,773	4,482	5,468						
88,451	88,550	6,162	3,937	4,857	94,951	95,050	6,782	4,492	5,478						
88,551	88,650	6,171	3,945	4,867	95,051	95,150	6,792	4,502	5,488						
88,651	88,750	6,181	3,953	4,876	95,151	95,250	6,801	4,511	5,497						
88,751	88,850	6,190	3,961	4,886	95,251	95,350	6,811	4,521	5,507						
88,851	88,950	6,200	3,970	4,895	95,351	95,450	6,820	4,530	5,516						

# 2010 California Tax Rate Schedules



Go to [ftb.ca.gov](http://ftb.ca.gov) to e-file and eliminate the math. Or search our website for **tax calculator** to figure your tax online.

Use only if your taxable income on Form 540/540A, line 19 is more than \$100,000. If \$100,000 or less, use the Tax Table.

## Schedule X -

Use if your filing status is  
**Single or Married/RDP Filing Separately**

If the amount on Form 540/540A, line 19 is over –		But not over –	Enter on Form 540/540A, line 31	of the amount over –
\$ 0	\$ 7,124		\$ 0.00 + 1.25%	\$ 0.00
7,124	16,890		89.05 + 2.25%	7,124
16,890	26,657		308.79 + 4.25%	16,890
26,657	37,005		723.89 + 6.25%	26,657
37,005	46,766		1,370.64 + 8.25%	37,005
46,766	AND OVER		2,175.92 + 9.55%	46,766

## Schedule Y -

Use if your filing status is  
**Married/RDP Filing Jointly or Qualifying Widow(er) with Dependent Child**

If the amount on Form 540/540A, line 19 is over –		But not over –	Enter on Form 540/540A, line 31	of the amount over –
\$ 0	\$ 14,248		\$ 0.00 + 1.25%	\$ 0.00
14,248	33,780		178.10 + 2.25%	14,248
33,780	53,314		617.57 + 4.25%	33,780
53,314	74,010		1,447.77 + 6.25%	53,314
74,010	93,532		2,741.27 + 8.25%	74,010
93,532	AND OVER		4,351.84 + 9.55%	93,532

## Schedule Z -

Use if your filing status is  
**Head of Household**

If the amount on Form 540/540A, line 19 is over –		But not over –	Enter on Form 540/540A, line 31	of the amount over –
\$ 0	\$ 14,257		\$ 0.00 + 1.25%	\$ 0.00
14,257	33,780		178.21 + 2.25%	14,257
33,780	43,545		617.48 + 4.25%	33,780
43,545	53,893		1,032.49 + 6.25%	43,545
53,893	63,657		1,679.24 + 8.25%	53,893
63,657	AND OVER		2,484.77 + 9.55%	63,657

## How to Figure Tax Using the 2010 California Tax Rate Schedules

**Example:** Chris and Pat Smith are filing a joint tax return using Form 540. Their taxable income on Form 540, line 19 is \$125,000.

**Step 1:** Using Schedule Y, they find the taxable income range that includes their taxable income of \$125,000. See the boxed range in the sample below.

If the amount on Form 540, line 19 is over –		But not over –	Enter on Form 540, line 31	of the amount over –
\$ 0	\$ 14,248		\$ 0.00 + 1.25%	\$ 0.00
14,248	33,780		178.10 + 2.25%	14,248
33,780	53,314		617.57 + 4.25%	33,780
53,314	74,010		1,447.77 + 6.25%	53,314
74,010	93,532		2,741.27 + 8.25%	74,010
<b>93,532</b>	<b>AND OVER</b>		<b>4,351.84 + 9.55%</b>	<b>93,532</b>

**Step 2:** They subtract the amount at the beginning of their range from their taxable income.

**Example**  
\$125,000  
- 93,532  
\$ 31,468

**Your Income**  
\$  
-  
\$

**Step 3:** They multiply the result from Step 2 by the percentage for their range.

\$31,468  
x .0955  
\$3,005.19

\$  
x  
\$

**Step 4:** They round the amount from Step 3 to two decimals (if necessary) and add it to the tax amount for their income range. After rounding the result, they will enter \$7,357 on Form 540, line 31.

\$4,351.84  
+ 3,005.19  
\$7,357.03

\$  
+  
\$



# Automated Phone Service

(Keep This Booklet For Future Use)

## Automated Phone Service

Use our automated phone service to get recorded answers to many of your questions about California Taxes and to order current year Personal Income Tax Forms and Publications.

You can also:

- Get current year tax refund information.
- Get balance due and payment information.

Have paper and pencil ready to take notes.

Telephone: 800.338.0505 from within the United States  
916.845.6500 from outside the United States

## Answers To Tax Questions

Call our automated phone service, select "Personal Income Tax," then "Frequently Asked Questions," and enter the 3-digit code.

### Code Filing Assistance

- 100 Do I need to file a tax return?
- 111 Which form should I use?
- 112 How do I file electronically and get a fast refund?
- 201 How can I get an extension to file?
- 203 What is the nonrefundable renter's credit and how do I qualify?
- 204 I never received a Form W-2. What do I do?
- 205 I have no withholding taken out. What do I do?
- 206 Do I have to attach a copy of my federal tax return?
- 209 I lived in California for part of the year. Do I have to file a tax return?
- 210 I did not live in California. Do I have to file a tax return?
- 215 Who qualifies me to use the head of household filing status?
- 222 How much can I deduct for vehicle license fees?

### Penalties

- 403 What is the estimate penalty rate?

### Notices And Bills

- 503 How do I file a protest against a Notice of Proposed Assessment?
- 506 How can I get information about my Form 1099-G?

### Tax For Children

- 601 Can my child take a personal exemption credit when I claim her or him as a dependent on my tax return?

### Miscellaneous

- 611 What address do I send my payment to?
- 619 How do I report a change of address?

## Order Forms and Publications

If your current address is on file, you can order California tax forms and publications. Call our automated phone service, select "Personal Income Tax," then "Forms and Publications," and enter the 3-digit code.

### Code California Tax Forms and Publications

- 900 California Resident Income Tax Booklet: Form 540, Resident Income Tax Return Form 540A, Resident Income Tax Return
- 965 Form 540 2EZ Tax Booklet

- 903 Schedule CA (540), California Adjustments – Residents, FTB 3885A, Depreciation and Amortization Adjustments, and Schedule D, California Capital Gain or Loss Adjustment
- 969 Large Print Resident Booklet
- 970 Resident Booklet on Audio CD
- 907 Form 540-ES, Estimated Tax for Individuals
- 908 Form 540X, Amended Individual Income Tax Return
- 909 Schedule D-1, Sales of Business Property
- 910 Schedule G-1, Tax on Lump-Sum Distributions
- 911 Schedule P (540), Alternative Minimum Tax and Credit Limitations – Residents
- 913 Schedule S, Other State Tax Credit
- 914 California Nonresident Income Tax Booklet: Long and Short Form 540NR, Nonresident or Part-Year Resident Income Tax Return
- 917 Schedule CA (540NR), California Adjustments – Nonresidents or Part-Year Residents
- 918 Schedule P (540NR), Alternative Minimum Tax and Credit Limitations – Nonresidents or Part-Year Residents
- 932 FTB 3506, Child and Dependent Care Expenses Credit
- 937 FTB 3516, Request for Copy of Personal Income Tax or Fiduciary Return
- 921 FTB 3519, Payment for Automatic Extension for Individuals
- 972 FTB 3520, Power of Attorney form and FTB Pub. 1144, Power of Attorney Frequently Asked Questions
- 922 FTB 3525, Substitute for W-2 Wage and Tax Statement
- 923 FTB 3526, Investment Interest Expense Deduction
- 940 FTB 3540, Credit Carryover Summary
- 949 FTB 3567, Installment Agreement Request
- 924 FTB 3800, Tax Computation for Certain Children with Investment Income
- 929 FTB 3801, Passive Activity Loss Limitations
- 925 FTB 3805E, Installment Sale Income
- 928 FTB 3805P, Additional Taxes from Qualified Retirement Plans
- 926 FTB 3805V, Net Operating Loss (NOL) – Individuals
- 927 FTB 5805, Underpayment of Estimated Tax by Individuals and Fiduciaries
- 919 FTB Pub. 1001, Supplemental Guidelines to California Adjustments
- 920 FTB Pub. 1005, Pension and Annuity Guidelines
- 945 FTB Pub. 1006, California Tax Forms and Related Federal Forms
- 946 FTB Pub. 1008, Federal Tax Adjustments and Your Notification Responsibilities
- 941 FTB Pub. 1031, Guidelines for Determining Resident Status
- 942 FTB Pub. 1032, Tax Information for Military Personnel
- 951 FTB Pub. 1051A, Guidelines for Married/RDP Filing Separate Returns
- 934 FTB Pub. 1540, California Head of Household Filing Status
- 943 FTB Pub. 4058, California Taxpayers' Bill of Rights

## Current Year Refund Information

If you file by mail, wait at least 8 weeks after you file your tax return before you call to find out about your refund. You need your social security number, the numbers in your street address, box number, route number, or PMB number, and your ZIP Code to use this service.

## Balance Due and Payment Information

Wait at least 45 days from the date you mailed your payment before you call to verify receipt. You need your social security number, the numbers in your street address, box number, route number, or PMB number, and your ZIP Code to use this service.

## General Phone Service

Telephone assistance is available year-round from 7 a.m. until 5 p.m. Monday through Friday, except holidays. Hours are subject to change.

- Telephone: 800.852.5711 from within the United States
- 916.845.6500 from outside the United States
- 800.829.1040 for federal tax questions, call the IRS
- TTY/TDD: 800.822.6268 for persons with hearing or speech impairments

**Large-print forms and instructions** – The Resident Booklet is available in large print upon request and is also available on audio CD. See "Order Forms and Publications" on this page or "Where To Get Income Tax Forms and Publications" on page 23.

## Asistencia bilingüe en español

Asistencia telefónica está disponible todo el año durante las 7 a.m. y las 5 p.m. lunes a viernes, excepto días festivos. Las horas están sujetas a cambios.

- Telefono: 800.852.5711 dentro de los Estados Unidos
- 916.845.6500 fuera de los Estados Unidos
- 800.829.1040 para preguntas sobre impuestos federales

Sitio web: [ftb.ca.gov](http://ftb.ca.gov)

TTY/TDD: 800.822.6268 personas con discapacidades auditivas y del habla

## ReadyReturn

If you are single and your income is only from wages, you may qualify for this free service. We provide you with a pre-filled 2010 tax return. To see if you qualify:

- Go to [ftb.ca.gov](http://ftb.ca.gov) and search for **readyreturn** or
- Call 800.338.0505.

